

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		


BS Floor Slab A.....	4
RC Slab design (BS8110:Part1:1997)	4
Two Way Spanning Slab Definition - Restrained.....	4
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	8
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	9
Punching shear at concentrated loads (cl 3.7.7)	9
Concrete Slab Deflection Check (cl 3.5.7)	10
BS Floor Slab B.....	12
RC Slab design (BS8110:Part1:1997)	12
Two Way Spanning Slab Definition - Restrained.....	12
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	16
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	17
Punching shear at concentrated loads (cl 3.7.7)	17
Concrete Slab Deflection Check (cl 3.5.7)	18
BS Floor Slab C.....	20
RC Slab design (BS8110:Part1:1997)	20
Two Way Spanning Slab Definition - Restrained.....	20
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	24
Shear Resistance of Concrete Slabs (Cl 3.5.5)	25
Punching shear at concentrated loads (cl 3.7.7)	25
Concrete Slab Deflection Check (cl 3.5.7)	26
BS Main Parking Beam.....	28
RC beam analysis & design BS8110.....	28
Support A	30
Mid span 1.....	32
Support B	33
BS RC parking column.....	35
RC column design (Bs8110:Part1:1997)	35
Note.....	37
BS Pad footing	42
Pad footing analysis and design (BS8110-1:1997).....	42
BS RC wall design.....	48
RC Wall Design (BS8110);Wall Design to cl 3.9.3	48

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				2	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Wall definition.....	48
Horizontal wall steel	49
Check of design forces - symmetrically reinforced wall section.....	49
Notes	49
Check min and max areas of steel	50
Serviceability Limit State - Cracking in walls	51
Modular Ratio.....	52
Neutral Axis position.....	52
Concrete and Steel stresses	52
Concrete and Steel strains.....	53
BS RC stair design	54
RC stair design (BS8110-1:1997).....	54
Mid span design.....	55
Upper landing support design.....	55
Lower landing support design.....	56
EN Floor Slab A.....	57
RC slab design.....	57
Design summary	57
Reinforcement summary	61
Reinforcement sketch	61
EN Floor Slab B.....	62
RC slab design.....	62
Design summary	62
Reinforcement summary	66
Reinforcement sketch	67
EN Floor Slab C.....	68
RC slab design.....	68
Design summary	68
Reinforcement summary	72
Reinforcement sketch	72
EN Main Parking Beam.....	74
RC beam design	74
Design summary	74

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				3	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Section 1 - Main RC Beam	75
Positive moment - section 6.1	75
Section in shear (section 6.2)	76
EN RC Parking column	78
RC column design (EN 1992)	78
Design summary	78
Column input details	78
Calculated column properties	79
Design bending moments.....	80
Moment capacity about y axis with axial load (2000.0 kN)	82
Moment capacity about z axis with axial load (2000.0 kN)	82
Biaxial bending	83
EN Pad Footing	84
Pad foundation example.....	84
Pad foundation example.....	88
EN Stair design	93
RC stair design (EN 1992).....	93
Design summary	93
Midspan design	95
Upper landing support.....	96
Lower landing support.....	97
EN Wall design	100
RC wall design (EN 1992).....	100
Design summary	100
Wall input details.....	100
Calculated wall properties	101
Design bending moments.....	102
Moment capacity about minor axis with axial load N_{Ed}	102
Crack widths.....	103

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

BS FLOOR SLAB A

RC SLAB DESIGN (BS8110:PART1:1997)

TEDDS calculation version 1.0.04

TWO WAY SPANNING SLAB DEFINITION - RESTRAINED

; Overall depth of slab; $h = 400$ mm

Outer sagging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting sagging; $c_{sag} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryx} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_x = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx}/2 = 372 \text{ mm}$$

Inner sagging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryy} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_y = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx} - D_{tryy}/2 = 356 \text{ mm}$$

Outer hogging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting hogging; $c_{hog} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryxhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting hogging)

$$d_{xhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog}/2 = 372 \text{ mm}$$

Inner hogging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryyhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting hogging)

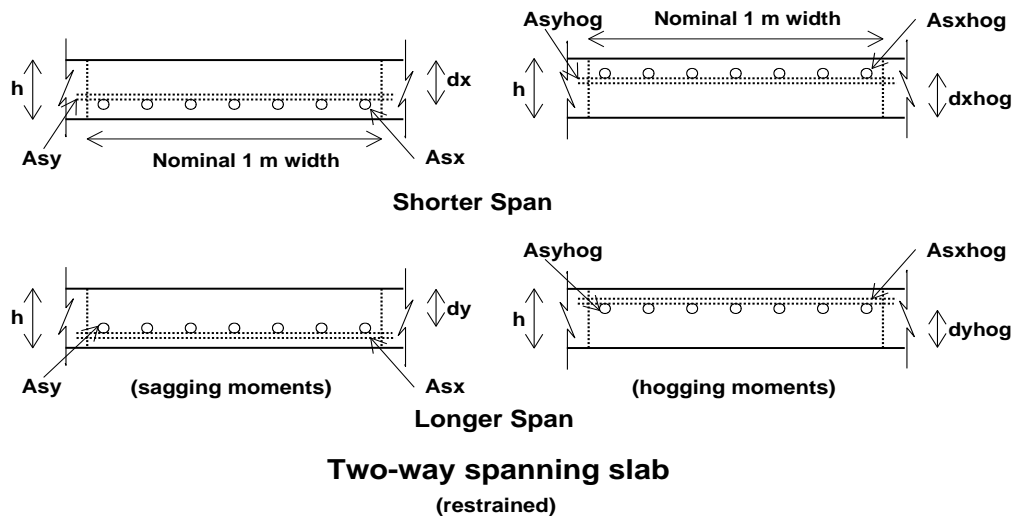
$$d_{yhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog} - D_{tryyhog}/2 = 356 \text{ mm}$$

Materials

; Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500$ N/mm²

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 5	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		



RESTRAINED – 2 WAY SPANNING (CL 3.5.3)

MAXIMUM DESIGN MOMENTS

- ; Length of shorter side of slab; $l_x = 5.000\ m$
- ; Length of longer side of slab; $l_y = 5.000\ m$
- ; Design ultimate load per unit area; $n_s = 15.0\ kN/m^2$

- ; Edge condition shorter side (1); Edge₁ = "C"
- ; Edge condition other shorter side (2); Edge₂ = "D"
- ; Edge condition longer side (3); Edge₃ = "C"
- ; Edge condition other longer side (4); Edge₄ = "D"

Number of discontinuous edges

$$N_d = 2$$

Moment coefficients

$$\beta_{sy} = (24 + 2 \times N_d + 1.5 \times N_d^2) / 1000 = 0.034$$

$$\beta_1 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_1 == "C", 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.045$$

$$\beta_2 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_2 == "C", 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.000$$

$$\gamma = 2/9 \times [3 - \sqrt{(18) \times l_x/l_y \times (\sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_1)} + \sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_2)})}] = 0.227$$


$$\beta_{3x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_3 == "C", 4/3, 0) = 1.333$$

$$\beta_{4x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_4 == "C", 4/3, 0) = 0.000$$

$$\beta_{sx} = \gamma / [(1 + \beta_{3x})^{0.5} + (1 + \beta_{4x})^{0.5}]^2 = 0.036$$

$$\beta_3 = \beta_{3x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.047$$

$$\beta_4 = \beta_{4x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.000$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Maximum span moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sx} = \beta_{sx} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 13.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{sy} = \beta_{sy} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 12.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Maximum support moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sxhog} = \max(\beta_3, \beta_4) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 17.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{syhog} = \max(\beta_1, \beta_2) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 17.0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – SAGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sx} = 13.3 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_x = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (d_x^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.002$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_x = \min((0.95 \times d_x), (d_x \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_x/0.9)}))) = 353 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_x = (d_x - z_x) / 0.45 = 41 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sx_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_x) = 87 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; outer tension steel resisting sagging

$$A_{sx_prov} = A_{sx} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

Concrete Slab Design - Sagging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sy} = 12.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_y = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (d_y^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.003$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_y = \min((0.95 \times d_y), (d_y \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_y/0.9)}))) = 338 \text{ mm}$$


$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_y = (d_y - z_y) / 0.45 = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sy_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_y) = 87 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; inner tension steel resisting sagging

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

$$A_{sy_prov} = A_{sy} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – HOGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sxhog} = 17.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{xhog} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (d_{xhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.003$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{xhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{xhog}), (d_{xhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{xhog}/0.9)}))) = 353 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{xhog} = (d_{xhog} - Z_{xhog}) / 0.45 = 41 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sxhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{xhog}) = 116 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; outer tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{sxhog_prov} = A_{sxhog} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Concrete Slab Design - hogging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{syhog} = 17.0 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{yhog} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (d_{yhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.003$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{yhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{yhog}), (d_{yhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{yhog}/0.9)}))) = 338 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{yhog} = (d_{yhog} - Z_{yhog}) / 0.45 = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{syhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{yhog}) = 116 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel


;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; inner tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{syhog_prov} = A_{syhog} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Check min and max areas of steel resisting sagging

;Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 400000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 16000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting sagging; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (sagging) OK

; Inner steel resisting sagging; $A_{sy_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (sagging) OK

Check min and max areas of steel resisting hogging

; Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 400000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 16000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting hogging; $A_{sxhog_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (hogging) OK

; Inner steel resisting hogging; $A_{syhog_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (hogging) OK

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Outer tension steel resisting sagging moments

; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_x = 372 \text{ mm}$

; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_x = 25 \text{ kN/m}$

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = V_x / d_x = 0.07 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$v_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress


$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sx_prov} / d_x)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_x)^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.49 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = 0.07 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Inner tension steel resisting sagging moments

- ; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_y = 356$ mm
- ; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sy_prov} = 1050$ mm²/m
- ; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_y = 20$ kN/m
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = V_y / d_y = 0.06 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$V_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress

$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sy_prov} / d_y)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm}) / d_y)^{1/4} / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.51 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = 0.06 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR PERIMETERS FOR A RECTANGULAR CONCENTRATED LOAD (CL 3.7.7)

- ; Length of loaded rectangle; $l = 300$ mm
- ; Width of loaded rectangle; $w = 300$ mm
- ; Depth to tension steel; $d_x = 372$ mm
- ; Dimension from edge of load to shear perimeter; $l_p = k_p \times d_x = 558$ mm; where; $k_p = 1.50$

For punching shear cases not affected by free edges or holes:


$$\text{Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; } u_{0_gen} = 2 \times (l + w) = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Total length of outer perimeter at } l_p \text{ from loaded area; } u_{gen} = 2 \times (l + w) + 8 \times l_p = 5664 \text{ mm}$$

PUNCHING SHEAR AT CONCENTRATED LOADS (CL 3.7.7)

Tension steel resisting sagging

- ; Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; $u_0 = 1200$ mm
- ; Total length of outer perimeter at dimension l_p from loaded area; $u = 5664$ mm
- ; Depth to outer steel; $d_x = 372$ mm
- ; Depth to inner steel; $d_y = 356$ mm
- Average depth to "tension" steel; $d_{av} = (d_x + d_y)/2 = 364.0$ mm

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 10	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

- ; Area of outer steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of inner steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sy_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Max shear effective across either perimeter under consideration; $V_p = 50 \text{ kN}$
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

Stress around loaded area; $v_{max} = V_p / (u_0 \times d_{av}) = 0.114 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Stress around perimeter; $v = V_p / (u \times d_{av}) = 0.024 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Check shear stress to clause 3.7.7.2

$v_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.7.7.4

Design shear stress

$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$

- ; Effective steel area for shear strength determination; $A_{s_eff} = 201 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$;

$v_c = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times (A_{s_eff} / d_{av}))^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_{av})^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$

$v_c = 0.288 \text{ N/mm}^2$

No shear reinforcement required

CONCRETE SLAB DEFLECTION CHECK (CL 3.5.7)

- ; Slab span length; $l_x = 5.000 \text{ m}$
- ; Design ultimate moment in shorter span per m width; $m_{sx} = 13 \text{ kNm/m}$
- ; Depth to outer tension steel; $d_x = 372 \text{ mm}$

Tension steel

- ; Area of outer tension reinforcement provided; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{sx_req} = 87 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.00$

Modification Factors

; Basic span / effective depth ratio (Table 3.9); $\text{ratio}_{span_depth} = 60$

The modification factor for spans in excess of 10m (ref. cl 3.4.6.4) has not been included.

; $f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{sx_req} / (3 \times A_{sx_prov} \times \beta_{bx}) = 27.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$\text{factor}_{tens} = \min(2, 0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + m_{sx} / d_x^2))) = 2.000$


Calculate Maximum Span

This is a simplified approach and further attention should be given where special circumstances exist. Refer to clauses 3.4.6.4 and 3.4.6.7.

Maximum span; $l_{max} = \text{ratio}_{span_depth} \times \text{factor}_{tens} \times d_x = 44.64 \text{ m}$

Check the actual beam span

Actual span/depth ratio; $l_x / d_x = 13.44$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				11	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Span depth limit; $\text{ratio}_{\text{span_depth}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 120.00$

Span/Depth ratio check satisfied

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (SAGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 400$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_x = 372.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_x = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x} = h - d_x - D_x / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel

$$C_{\text{nom}x} = C_{\text{ten}x} - L_{\text{di}ax} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover over steel resisting sagging OK

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (HOGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 400$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_{x\text{hog}} = 372.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_{x\text{hog}} = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} = h - d_{x\text{hog}} - D_{x\text{hog}} / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel


$$C_{\text{nom}x\text{hog}} = C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} - L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover OK over steel resisting hogging

; ;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 12	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

BS FLOOR SLAB B

RC SLAB DESIGN (BS8110:PART1:1997)

TEDDS calculation version 1.0.04

TWO WAY SPANNING SLAB DEFINITION - RESTRAINED

; Overall depth of slab; $h = 400$ mm

Outer sagging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting sagging; $c_{sag} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryx} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_x = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx}/2 = 372 \text{ mm}$$

Inner sagging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryy} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_y = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx} - D_{tryy}/2 = 356 \text{ mm}$$

Outer hogging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting hogging; $c_{hog} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryxhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting hogging)

$$d_{xhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog}/2 = 372 \text{ mm}$$

Inner hogging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryyhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting hogging)

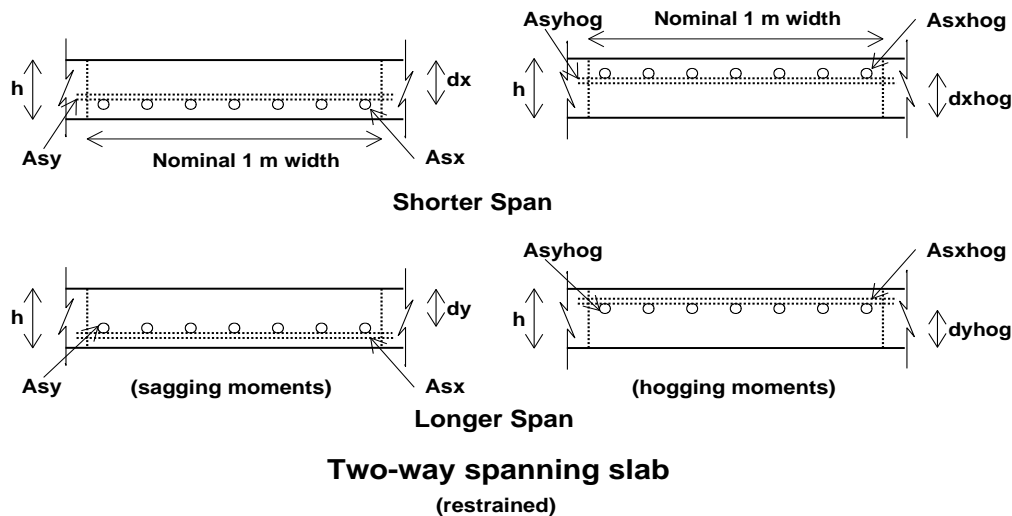
$$d_{yhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog} - D_{tryyhog}/2 = 356 \text{ mm}$$

Materials

; Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500$ N/mm²

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 13	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		



RESTRAINED – 2 WAY SPANNING (CL 3.5.3)

MAXIMUM DESIGN MOMENTS

- ; Length of shorter side of slab; $l_x = 5.000$ m
- ; Length of longer side of slab; $l_y = 5.000$ m
- ; Design ultimate load per unit area; $n_s = 15.0$ kN/m²

- ; Edge condition shorter side (1); Edge₁ = "C"
- ; Edge condition other shorter side (2); Edge₂ = "D"
- ; Edge condition longer side (3); Edge₃ = "D"
- ; Edge condition other longer side (4); Edge₄ = "D"

Number of discontinuous edges

$$N_d = 3$$

Moment coefficients

$$\beta_{sy} = (24 + 2 \times N_d + 1.5 \times N_d^2) / 1000 = 0.044$$

$$\beta_1 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_1 == \text{"C"}, 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.058$$

$$\beta_2 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_2 == \text{"C"}, 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.000$$

$$\gamma = 2/9 \times [3 - \sqrt{(18) \times l_x/l_y \times (\sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_1)} + \sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_2)})}] = 0.170$$


$$\beta_{3x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_3 == \text{"C"}, 4/3, 0) = 0.000$$

$$\beta_{4x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_4 == \text{"C"}, 4/3, 0) = 0.000$$

$$\beta_{sx} = \gamma / [(1 + \beta_{3x})^{0.5} + (1 + \beta_{4x})^{0.5}]^2 = 0.042$$

$$\beta_3 = \beta_{3x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.000$$

$$\beta_4 = \beta_{4x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.000$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 14	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Maximum span moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sx} = \beta_{sx} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 15.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{sy} = \beta_{sy} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 16.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Maximum support moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sxhog} = \max(\beta_3, \beta_4) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 0.0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{syhog} = \max(\beta_1, \beta_2) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 21.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – SAGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sx} = 15.9 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_x = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (d_x^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.003$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_x = \min((0.95 \times d_x), (d_x \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_x/0.9)}))) = 353 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_x = (d_x - z_x) / 0.45 = 41 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sx_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_x) = 104 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 250 centres; outer tension steel resisting sagging

$$A_{sx_prov} = A_{sx} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

Concrete Slab Design - Sagging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sy} = 16.3 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_y = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (d_y^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.003$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_y = \min((0.95 \times d_y), (d_y \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_y/0.9)}))) = 338 \text{ mm}$$


$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_y = (d_y - z_y) / 0.45 = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sy_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_y) = 111 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 250 centres; inner tension steel resisting sagging

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 15	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

$$A_{sy_prov} = A_{sy} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – HOGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sxhog} = 0.0 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{xhog} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (d_{xhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.000$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{xhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{xhog}), (d_{xhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{xhog}/0.9)}))) = 353 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{xhog} = (d_{xhog} - Z_{xhog}) / 0.45 = 41 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sxhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{xhog}) = 0 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 250 centres; outer tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{sxhog_prov} = A_{sxhog} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Concrete Slab Design - hogging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{syhog} = 21.7 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{yhog} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (d_{yhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.004$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{yhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{yhog}), (d_{yhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{yhog}/0.9)}))) = 338 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{yhog} = (d_{yhog} - Z_{yhog}) / 0.45 = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{syhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{yhog}) = 148 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel


;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 250 centres; inner tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{syhog_prov} = A_{syhog} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Check min and max areas of steel resisting sagging

;Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 400000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 16	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 16000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting sagging; $A_{sx_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (sagging) OK

; Inner steel resisting sagging; $A_{sy_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (sagging) OK

Check min and max areas of steel resisting hogging

; Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 400000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 16000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting hogging; $A_{sxhog_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (hogging) OK

; Inner steel resisting hogging ; $A_{syhog_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (hogging) OK

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Outer tension steel resisting sagging moments

; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_x = 372 \text{ mm}$

; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sx_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_x = 25 \text{ kN/m}$

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = V_x / d_x = 0.07 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$v_{allowable} = \min ((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress


$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sx_prov} / d_x)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_x)^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.52 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = 0.07 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 17	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Inner tension steel resisting sagging moments

- ; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_y = 356$ mm
- ; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sy_prov} = 1260$ mm²/m
- ; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_y = 20$ kN/m
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = V_y / d_y = 0.06 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$V_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress

$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sy_prov} / d_y)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm}) / d_y)^{1/4} / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.54 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = 0.06 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR PERIMETERS FOR A RECTANGULAR CONCENTRATED LOAD (CL 3.7.7)

- ; Length of loaded rectangle; $l = 300$ mm
- ; Width of loaded rectangle; $w = 300$ mm
- ; Depth to tension steel; $d_x = 372$ mm
- ; Dimension from edge of load to shear perimeter; $l_p = k_p \times d_x = 558$ mm; where; $k_p = 1.50$

For punching shear cases not affected by free edges or holes:


$$\text{Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; } u_{0_gen} = 2 \times (l + w) = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Total length of outer perimeter at } l_p \text{ from loaded area; } u_{gen} = 2 \times (l + w) + 8 \times l_p = 5664 \text{ mm}$$

PUNCHING SHEAR AT CONCENTRATED LOADS (CL 3.7.7)

Tension steel resisting sagging

- ; Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; $u_0 = 1200$ mm
- ; Total length of outer perimeter at dimension l_p from loaded area; $u = 5664$ mm
- ; Depth to outer steel; $d_x = 372$ mm
- ; Depth to inner steel; $d_y = 356$ mm
- Average depth to "tension" steel; $d_{av} = (d_x + d_y)/2 = 364.0$ mm

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 18	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

- ; Area of outer steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sx_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of inner steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sy_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Max shear effective across either perimeter under consideration; $V_p = 50 \text{ kN}$
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

Stress around loaded area; $v_{max} = V_p / (u_0 \times d_{av}) = 0.114 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Stress around perimeter; $v = V_p / (u \times d_{av}) = 0.024 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Check shear stress to clause 3.7.7.2

$v_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.7.7.4

Design shear stress

$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$

- ; Effective steel area for shear strength determination; $A_{s_eff} = 201 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$;

$v_c = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times (A_{s_eff} / d_{av}))^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_{av})^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$

$v_c = 0.288 \text{ N/mm}^2$

No shear reinforcement required

CONCRETE SLAB DEFLECTION CHECK (CL 3.5.7)

- ; Slab span length; $l_x = 5.000 \text{ m}$
- ; Design ultimate moment in shorter span per m width; $m_{sx} = 16 \text{ kNm/m}$
- ; Depth to outer tension steel; $d_x = 372 \text{ mm}$

Tension steel

- ; Area of outer tension reinforcement provided; $A_{sx_prov} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{sx_req} = 104 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.00$

Modification Factors

; Basic span / effective depth ratio (Table 3.9); $\text{ratio}_{span_depth} = 60$

The modification factor for spans in excess of 10m (ref. cl 3.4.6.4) has not been included.

$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{sx_req} / (3 \times A_{sx_prov} \times \beta_{bx}) = 27.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$\text{factor}_{tens} = \min(2, 0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + m_{sx} / d_x^2))) = 2.000$


Calculate Maximum Span

This is a simplified approach and further attention should be given where special circumstances exist. Refer to clauses 3.4.6.4 and 3.4.6.7.

Maximum span; $l_{max} = \text{ratio}_{span_depth} \times \text{factor}_{tens} \times d_x = 44.64 \text{ m}$

Check the actual beam span

Actual span/depth ratio; $l_x / d_x = 13.44$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				19	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Span depth limit; $\text{ratio}_{\text{span_depth}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 120.00$

Span/Depth ratio check satisfied

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (SAGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 400$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_x = 372.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_x = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x} = h - d_x - D_x / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel

$$C_{\text{nom}x} = C_{\text{ten}x} - L_{\text{di}ax} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover over steel resisting sagging OK

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (HOGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 400$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_{x\text{hog}} = 372.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_{x\text{hog}} = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} = h - d_{x\text{hog}} - D_{x\text{hog}} / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel


$$C_{\text{nom}x\text{hog}} = C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} - L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover OK over steel resisting hogging

; ;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 20	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

BS FLOOR SLAB C

RC SLAB DESIGN (BS8110:PART1:1997)

TEDDS calculation version 1.0.04

TWO WAY SPANNING SLAB DEFINITION - RESTRAINED

; Overall depth of slab; $h = 250$ mm

Outer sagging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting sagging; $c_{sag} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryx} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_x = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx}/2 = 222 \text{ mm}$$

Inner sagging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryy} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting sagging)

$$d_y = h - c_{sag} - D_{tryx} - D_{tryy}/2 = 206 \text{ mm}$$

Outer hogging steel

; Cover to outer tension reinforcement resisting hogging; $c_{hog} = 20$ mm

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryxhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to outer tension steel (resisting hogging)

$$d_{xhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog}/2 = 222 \text{ mm}$$

Inner hogging steel

; Trial bar diameter; $D_{tryyhog} = 16$ mm

Depth to inner tension steel (resisting hogging)

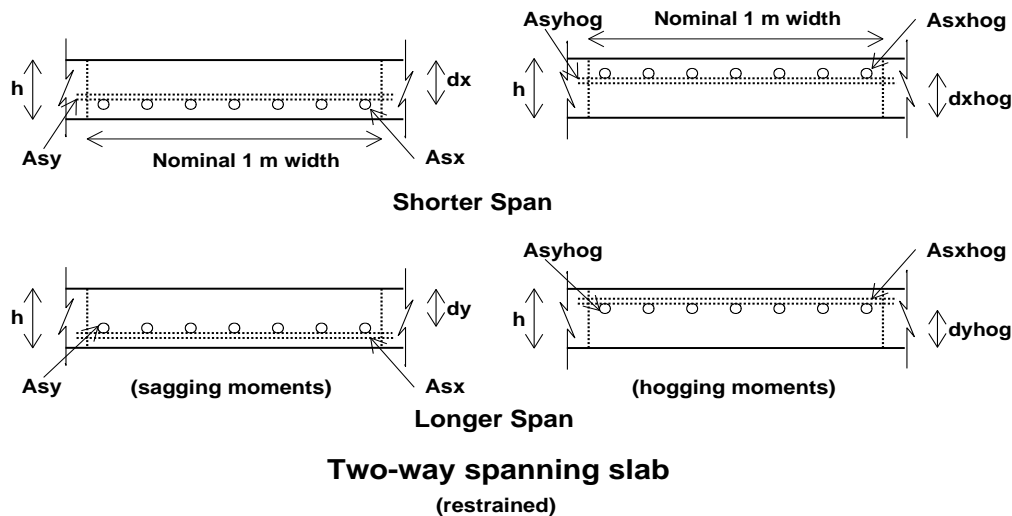
$$d_{yhog} = h - c_{hog} - D_{tryxhog} - D_{tryyhog}/2 = 206 \text{ mm}$$

Materials

; Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500$ N/mm²

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 21	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		



RESTRAINED – 2 WAY SPANNING (CL 3.5.3)

MAXIMUM DESIGN MOMENTS

- ; Length of shorter side of slab; $l_x = 5.000\ m$
- ; Length of longer side of slab; $l_y = 5.000\ m$
- ; Design ultimate load per unit area; $n_s = 15.0\ kN/m^2$

- ; Edge condition shorter side (1); Edge₁ = "C"
- ; Edge condition other shorter side (2); Edge₂ = "C"
- ; Edge condition longer side (3); Edge₃ = "C"
- ; Edge condition other longer side (4); Edge₄ = "C"

Number of discontinuous edges

$$N_d = 0$$

Moment coefficients

$$\beta_{sy} = (24 + 2 \times N_d + 1.5 \times N_d^2) / 1000 = 0.024$$

$$\beta_1 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_1 == "C", 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.032$$

$$\beta_2 = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_2 == "C", 4/3 \times \beta_{sy}, 0) = 0.032$$

$$\gamma = 2/9 \times [3 - \sqrt{(18) \times l_x/l_y \times (\sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_1)} + \sqrt{(\beta_{sy} + \beta_2)})}] = 0.220$$


$$\beta_{3x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_3 == "C", 4/3, 0) = 1.333$$

$$\beta_{4x} = \text{if}(\text{Edge}_4 == "C", 4/3, 0) = 1.333$$

$$\beta_{sx} = \gamma / [(1 + \beta_{3x})^{0.5} + (1 + \beta_{4x})^{0.5}]^2 = 0.024$$

$$\beta_3 = \beta_{3x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.031$$

$$\beta_4 = \beta_{4x} \times \beta_{sx} = 0.031$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 22	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Maximum span moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sx} = \beta_{sx} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 8.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{sy} = \beta_{sy} \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 9.0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Maximum support moments per unit width - restrained slabs

$$m_{sxhog} = \max(\beta_3, \beta_4) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 11.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$m_{syhog} = \max(\beta_1, \beta_2) \times n_s \times l_x^2 = 12.0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – SAGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sx} = 8.9 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_x = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (d_x^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.004$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_x = \min((0.95 \times d_x), (d_x \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_x/0.9)}))) = 211 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_x = (d_x - z_x) / 0.45 = 25 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sx_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sx}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_x) = 97 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; outer tension steel resisting sagging

$$A_{sx_prov} = A_{sx} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

Concrete Slab Design - Sagging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design sagging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sy} = 9.0 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_y = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (d_y^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.005$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist sagging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (sagging)

$$z_y = \min((0.95 \times d_y), (d_y \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_y/0.9)}))) = 196 \text{ mm}$$


$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_y = (d_y - z_y) / 0.45 = 23 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sy_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sy}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times z_y) = 106 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; inner tension steel resisting sagging

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 23	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

$$A_{sy_prov} = A_{sy} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist sagging

CONCRETE SLAB DESIGN – HOGGING – OUTER LAYER OF STEEL (CL 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{sxhog} = 11.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{xhog} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (d_{xhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.006$$

$$K'_x = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{bx} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Outer compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring outer tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{xhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{xhog}), (d_{xhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{xhog}/0.9)}))) = 211 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{xhog} = (d_{xhog} - Z_{xhog}) / 0.45 = 25 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{sxhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{sxhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{xhog}) = 129 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel

;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; outer tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{sxhog_prov} = A_{sxhog} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of outer tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Concrete Slab Design - hogging - Inner layer of steel (cl. 3.5.4)

; Design hogging moment (per m width of slab); $m_{syhog} = 12.0 \text{ kNm/m}$

; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{by} = 1.0$

Area of reinforcement required

$$K_{yhog} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (d_{yhog}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.007$$

$$K'_y = \min(0.156, (0.402 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)) - (0.18 \times (\beta_{by} - 0.4)^2)) = 0.156$$

Inner compression steel not required to resist hogging

Slab requiring inner tension steel only - bars (hogging)

$$Z_{yhog} = \min((0.95 \times d_{yhog}), (d_{yhog} \times (0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{yhog}/0.9)}))) = 196 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Neutral axis depth; } x_{yhog} = (d_{yhog} - Z_{yhog}) / 0.45 = 23 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension steel required

$$A_{syhog_req} = \text{abs}(m_{syhog}) / (1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times Z_{yhog}) = 141 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Tension steel


;;Provide 20 dia bars @ 300 centres; inner tension steel resisting hogging

$$A_{syhog_prov} = A_{syhog} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of inner tension steel provided sufficient to resist hogging

Check min and max areas of steel resisting sagging

;Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 250000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 24	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 325 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 10000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting sagging; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (sagging) OK

; Inner steel resisting sagging; $A_{sy_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (sagging) OK

Check min and max areas of steel resisting hogging

; Total area of concrete; $A_c = h = 250000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Minimum % reinforcement; $k = 0.13 \%$

$$A_{st_min} = k \times A_c = 325 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

$$A_{st_max} = 4 \% \times A_c = 10000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Steel defined:

; Outer steel resisting hogging; $A_{sxhog_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of outer steel provided (hogging) OK

; Inner steel resisting hogging; $A_{syhog_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of inner steel provided (hogging) OK

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Outer tension steel resisting sagging moments

; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_x = 222 \text{ mm}$

; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_x = 25 \text{ kN/m}$

; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = V_x / d_x = 0.11 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$v_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress


$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sx_prov} / d_x)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_x)^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cx} = 0.67 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_x = 0.11 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 25	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR RESISTANCE OF CONCRETE SLABS (CL 3.5.5)

Inner tension steel resisting sagging moments

- ; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $d_y = 206$ mm
- ; Area of tension reinforcement provided (per m width of slab); $A_{sy_prov} = 1050$ mm²/m
- ; Design ultimate shear force (per m width of slab); $V_y = 20$ kN/m
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40$ N/mm²

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = V_y / d_y = 0.10 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Check shear stress to clause 3.5.5.2

$$V_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.00 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.5.5.3

Design shear stress

$$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{sy_prov} / d_y)^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm}) / d_y)^{1/4} / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_{cy} = 0.70 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Applied shear stress

$$v_y = 0.10 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

No shear reinforcement required

SHEAR PERIMETERS FOR A RECTANGULAR CONCENTRATED LOAD (CL 3.7.7)

- ; Length of loaded rectangle; $l = 300$ mm
- ; Width of loaded rectangle; $w = 300$ mm
- ; Depth to tension steel; $d_x = 222$ mm
- ; Dimension from edge of load to shear perimeter; $l_p = k_p \times d_x = 333$ mm; where; $k_p = 1.50$

For punching shear cases not affected by free edges or holes:


$$\text{Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; } u_{0_gen} = 2 \times (l + w) = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Total length of outer perimeter at } l_p \text{ from loaded area; } u_{gen} = 2 \times (l + w) + 8 \times l_p = 3864 \text{ mm}$$

PUNCHING SHEAR AT CONCENTRATED LOADS (CL 3.7.7)

Tension steel resisting sagging

- ; Total length of inner perimeter at edge of loaded area; $u_0 = 1200$ mm
- ; Total length of outer perimeter at dimension l_p from loaded area; $u = 3864$ mm
- ; Depth to outer steel; $d_x = 222$ mm
- ; Depth to inner steel; $d_y = 206$ mm
- Average depth to "tension" steel; $d_{av} = (d_x + d_y)/2 = 214.0$ mm

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 26	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

- ; Area of outer steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of inner steel per m effective through the perimeter; $A_{sy_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Max shear effective across either perimeter under consideration; $V_p = 50 \text{ kN}$
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Applied shear stress

Stress around loaded area; $v_{max} = V_p / (u_0 \times d_{av}) = 0.195 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Stress around perimeter; $v = V_p / (u \times d_{av}) = 0.060 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Check shear stress to clause 3.7.7.2

$v_{allowable} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Shear stress - OK

Shear stresses to clause 3.7.7.4

Design shear stress

$f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if } (f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.600$

- ; Effective steel area for shear strength determination; $A_{s_eff} = 201 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$;

$v_c = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times (A_{s_eff} / d_{av}))^{1/3} \times \max(0.67, (400 \text{ mm} / d_{av})^{1/4}) / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$

$v_c = 0.393 \text{ N/mm}^2$

No shear reinforcement required

CONCRETE SLAB DEFLECTION CHECK (CL 3.5.7)

- ; Slab span length; $l_x = 5.000 \text{ m}$
- ; Design ultimate moment in shorter span per m width; $m_{sx} = 9 \text{ kNm/m}$
- ; Depth to outer tension steel; $d_x = 222 \text{ mm}$

Tension steel

- ; Area of outer tension reinforcement provided; $A_{sx_prov} = 1050 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{sx_req} = 97 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
- ; Moment Redistribution Factor; $\beta_{bx} = 1.00$

Modification Factors

; Basic span / effective depth ratio (Table 3.9); $\text{ratio}_{span_depth} = 60$

The modification factor for spans in excess of 10m (ref. cl 3.4.6.4) has not been included.

; $f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{sx_req} / (3 \times A_{sx_prov} \times \beta_{bx}) = 30.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$\text{factor}_{tens} = \min(2, 0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + m_{sx} / d_x^2))) = 2.000$


Calculate Maximum Span

This is a simplified approach and further attention should be given where special circumstances exist. Refer to clauses 3.4.6.4 and 3.4.6.7.

Maximum span; $l_{max} = \text{ratio}_{span_depth} \times \text{factor}_{tens} \times d_x = 26.64 \text{ m}$

Check the actual beam span

Actual span/depth ratio; $l_x / d_x = 22.52$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 27	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Span depth limit; $\text{ratio}_{\text{span_depth}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 120.00$

Span/Depth ratio check satisfied

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (SAGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 250$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_x = 222.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_x = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x} = h - d_x - D_x / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel

$$C_{\text{nom}x} = C_{\text{ten}x} - L_{\text{di}ax} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover over steel resisting sagging OK

CHECK OF NOMINAL COVER (HOGGING) – (BS8110:PT 1, TABLE 3.4)

- ; Slab thickness; $h = 250$ mm
- ; Effective depth to bottom outer tension reinforcement; $d_{x\text{hog}} = 222.0$ mm

- ; Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_{x\text{hog}} = 20$ mm
- ; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 0$ mm

Cover to outer tension reinforcement

$$C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} = h - d_{x\text{hog}} - D_{x\text{hog}} / 2 = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel


$$C_{\text{nom}x\text{hog}} = C_{\text{ten}x\text{hog}} - L_{\text{di}ax\text{hog}} = 18.0 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

- ; $C_{\text{min}} = 15$ mm

Cover OK over steel resisting hogging

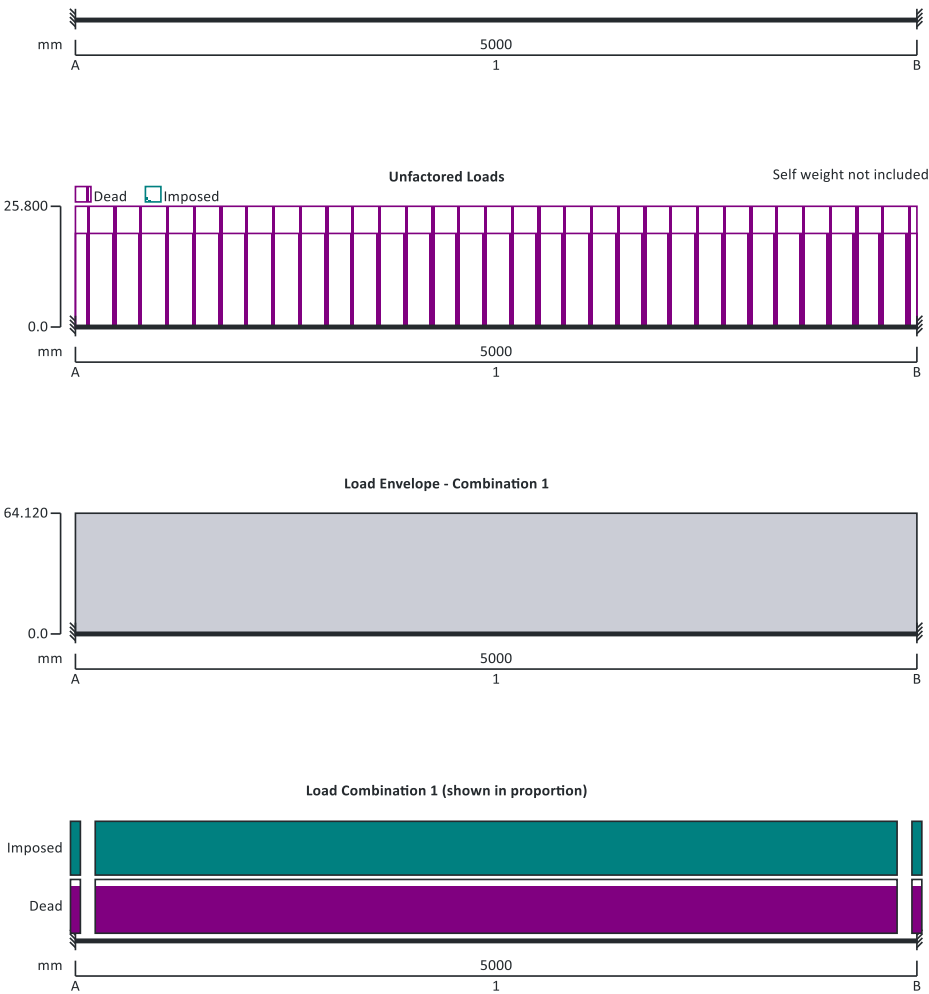
; ;

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				28	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

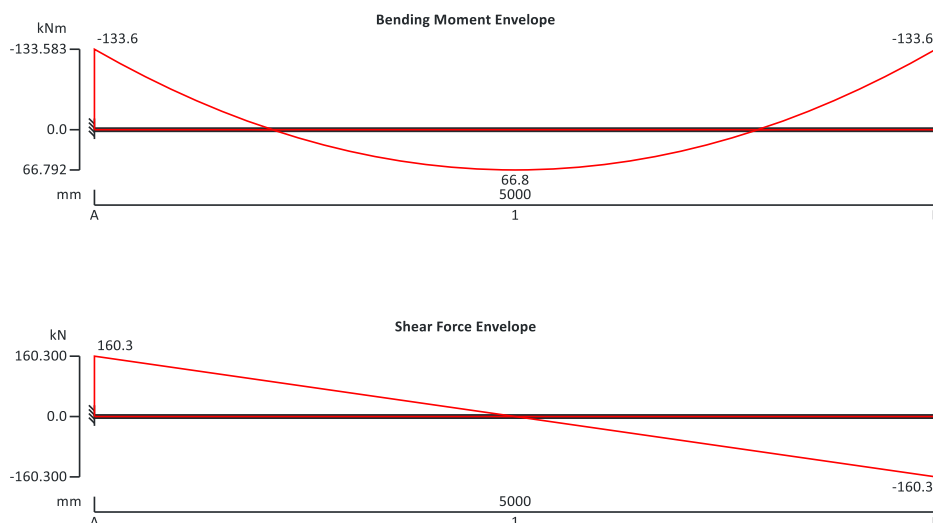
BS MAIN PARKING BEAM

RC BEAM ANALYSIS & DESIGN BS8110

TEDDS calculation version 2.1.14



Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 29	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		



Support conditions

Support A

Vertically restrained
Rotationally restrained

Support B

Vertically restrained
Rotationally restrained

Applied loading

Dead full UDL 25.8 kN/m
Dead full UDL 20 kN/m

Load combinations


Load combination 1

Support A	Dead × 1.40 Imposed × 1.60
Span 1	Dead × 1.40 Imposed × 1.60
Support B	Dead × 1.40 Imposed × 1.60

Analysis results

Maximum moment support A;
Maximum moment span 1 at 2500 mm;
Maximum moment support B;
Maximum shear support A;
Maximum shear support A span 1 at 452 mm;
Maximum shear support B;
Maximum shear support B span 1 at 4548 mm;
Maximum reaction at support A;
Unfactored dead load reaction at support A;
Maximum reaction at support B;

$M_{A_max} = -134$ kNm;	$M_{A_red} = -134$ kNm;
$M_{s1_max} = 67$ kNm;	$M_{s1_red} = 67$ kNm;
$M_{B_max} = -134$ kNm;	$M_{B_red} = -134$ kNm;
$V_{A_max} = 160$ kN;	$V_{A_red} = 160$ kN
$V_{A_s1_max} = 131$ kN;	$V_{A_s1_red} = 131$ kN
$V_{B_max} = -160$ kN;	$V_{B_red} = -160$ kN
$V_{B_s1_max} = -131$ kN;	$V_{B_s1_red} = -131$ kN
$R_A = 160$ kN	
$R_{A_Dead} = 115$ kN	
$R_B = 160$ kN	

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				30	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Unfactored dead load reaction at support B; $R_{B_Dead} = 115 \text{ kN}$

Rectangular section details

Section width; $b = 300 \text{ mm}$
 Section depth; $h = 500 \text{ mm}$



Concrete details

Concrete strength class; **C25/30**
 Characteristic compressive cube strength; $f_{cu} = 30 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Modulus of elasticity of concrete; $E_c = 20 \text{ kN/mm}^2 + 200 \times f_{cu} = 26000 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Maximum aggregate size; $h_{agg} = 20 \text{ mm}$

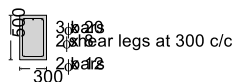
Reinforcement details

Characteristic yield strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Characteristic yield strength of shear reinforcement; $f_{yv} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Nominal cover to reinforcement


Nominal cover to top reinforcement; $C_{nom_t} = 30 \text{ mm}$
 Nominal cover to bottom reinforcement; $C_{nom_b} = 30 \text{ mm}$
 Nominal cover to side reinforcement; $C_{nom_s} = 30 \text{ mm}$

Support A



Rectangular section in flexure (cl.3.4.4)

Design bending moment; $M = \text{abs}(M_{A_red}) = 134 \text{ kNm}$
 Depth to tension reinforcement; $d = h - C_{nom_t} - \phi_v - \phi_{top} / 2 = 452 \text{ mm}$
 Redistribution ratio; $\beta_b = \min(1 - m_{rA}, 1) = 1.000$
 $K = M / (b \times d^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.073$
 $K' = 0.156$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 31	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

K' > K - No compression reinforcement is required

Lever arm;	$z = \min(d \times (0.5 + (0.25 - K / 0.9)^{0.5}), 0.95 \times d) = 412 \text{ mm}$
Depth of neutral axis;	$x = (d - z) / 0.45 = 89 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required;	$A_{s,req} = M / (0.87 \times f_y \times z) = 745 \text{ mm}^2$
Tension reinforcement provided;	3 × 20φ bars
Area of tension reinforcement provided;	$A_{s,prov} = 942 \text{ mm}^2$
Minimum area of reinforcement;	$A_{s,min} = 0.0013 \times b \times h = 195 \text{ mm}^2$
Maximum area of reinforcement;	$A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = 6000 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

Rectangular section in shear

Design shear force span 1 at 452 mm;	$V = \max(V_{A,s1,max}, V_{A,s1,req}) = 131 \text{ kN}$
Design shear stress;	$v = V / (b \times d) = 0.968 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Design concrete shear stress; $40) / 25)^{1/3} / \gamma_m$	$v_c = 0.79 \times \min(3, [100 \times A_{s,prov} / (b \times d)]^{1/3}) \times \max(1, (400 / d)^{1/4}) \times (\min(f_{cu}, 40) / 25)^{1/3} / \gamma_m$
	$v_c = 0.595 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Allowable design shear stress;	$v_{max} = \min(0.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{cu} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 4.382 \text{ N/mm}^2$

PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum allowable

Value of v from Table 3.7;	$0.5 \times v_c < v < (v_c + 0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2)$
Design shear resistance required;	$v_s = \max(v - v_c, 0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 0.400 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Area of shear reinforcement required;	$A_{sv,req} = v_s \times b / (0.87 \times f_{yv}) = 276 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Shear reinforcement provided;	2 × 8φ legs at 300 c/c
Area of shear reinforcement provided;	$A_{sv,prov} = 335 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

PASS - Area of shear reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required

Maximum longitudinal spacing;	$s_{vl,max} = 0.75 \times d = 339 \text{ mm}$
-------------------------------	---

PASS - Longitudinal spacing of shear reinforcement provided is less than maximum

Spacing of reinforcement (cl 3.12.11)

Actual distance between bars in tension;	$s = (b - 2 \times (c_{nom,s} + \phi_v + \phi_{top}/2)) / (N_{top} - 1) - \phi_{top} = 82 \text{ mm}$
--	---

Minimum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.1)


Minimum distance between bars in tension;	$s_{min} = h_{agg} + 5 \text{ mm} = 25 \text{ mm}$
---	--

PASS - Satisfies the minimum spacing criteria

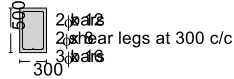
Maximum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.2)

Design service stress;	$f_s = (2 \times f_y \times A_{s,req}) / (3 \times A_{s,prov} \times \beta_b) = 263.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Maximum distance between bars in tension;	$s_{max} = \min(47000 \text{ N/mm} / f_s, 300 \text{ mm}) = 178 \text{ mm}$

PASS - Satisfies the maximum spacing criteria

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 32	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Mid span 1



Design moment resistance of rectangular section (cl. 3.4.4) - Positive moment

Design bending moment; $M = \text{abs}(M_{s1_red}) = 67 \text{ kNm}$
 Depth to tension reinforcement; $d = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_v - \phi_{bot} / 2 = 454 \text{ mm}$
 Redistribution ratio; $\beta_b = \min(1 - m_{rs1}, 1) = 1.000$
 $K = M / (b \times d^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.036$
 $K' = 0.156$

K' > K - No compression reinforcement is required

Lever arm; $z = \min(d \times (0.5 + (0.25 - K / 0.9)^{0.5}), 0.95 \times d) = 431 \text{ mm}$
 Depth of neutral axis; $x = (d - z) / 0.45 = 50 \text{ mm}$
 Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{s,req} = M / (0.87 \times f_y \times z) = 356 \text{ mm}^2$
 Tension reinforcement provided; $3 \times 16\phi \text{ bars}$
 Area of tension reinforcement provided; $A_{s,prov} = 603 \text{ mm}^2$
 Minimum area of reinforcement; $A_{s,min} = 0.0013 \times b \times h = 195 \text{ mm}^2$
 Maximum area of reinforcement; $A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = 6000 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

Rectangular section in shear

Shear reinforcement provided; $2 \times 8\phi \text{ legs at } 300 \text{ c/c}$
 Area of shear reinforcement provided; $A_{sv,prov} = 335 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 Minimum area of shear reinforcement (Table 3.7); $A_{sv,min} = 0.4\text{N/mm}^2 \times b / (0.87 \times f_{yv}) = 276 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

PASS - Area of shear reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required

Maximum longitudinal spacing (cl. 3.4.5.5); $s_{vl,max} = 0.75 \times d = 340 \text{ mm}$

PASS - Longitudinal spacing of shear reinforcement provided is less than maximum

Design concrete shear stress; $v_c = 0.79\text{N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, [100 \times A_{s,prov} / (b \times d)]^{1/3}) \times \max(1, (400\text{mm} / d)^{1/4}) \times (\min(f_{cu}, 40\text{N/mm}^2) / 25\text{N/mm}^2)^{1/3} / \gamma_m = 0.512 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Design shear resistance provided; $v_{s,prov} = A_{sv,prov} \times 0.87 \times f_{yv} / b = 0.486 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Design shear stress provided; $v_{prov} = v_{s,prov} + v_c = 0.998 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Design shear resistance; $V_{prov} = v_{prov} \times (b \times d) = 135.9 \text{ kN}$


Shear links provided valid between 400 mm and 4600 mm with tension reinforcement of 603 mm²

Spacing of reinforcement (cl 3.12.11)

Actual distance between bars in tension; $s = (b - 2 \times (c_{nom_s} + \phi_v + \phi_{bot}/2)) / (N_{bot} - 1) - \phi_{bot} = 88 \text{ mm}$

Minimum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.1)

Minimum distance between bars in tension; $s_{min} = h_{agg} + 5 \text{ mm} = 25 \text{ mm}$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 33	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

PASS - Satisfies the minimum spacing criteria

Maximum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.2)

Design service stress; $f_s = (2 \times f_y \times A_{s,req}) / (3 \times A_{s,prov} \times \beta_b) = 196.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Maximum distance between bars in tension; $s_{max} = \min(47000 \text{ N/mm} / f_s, 300 \text{ mm}) = 239 \text{ mm}$

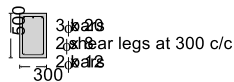
PASS - Satisfies the maximum spacing criteria

Span to depth ratio (cl. 3.4.6)

Basic span to depth ratio (Table 3.9); $\text{span_to_depth}_{basic} = 20.0$
 Design service stress in tension reinforcement; $f_s = (2 \times f_y \times A_{s,req}) / (3 \times A_{s,prov} \times \beta_b) = 196.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Modification for tension reinforcement
 $f_{tens} = \min(2.0, 0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M / (b \times d^2)))) = 1.729$
 Modification for compression reinforcement
 $f_{comp} = \min(1.5, 1 + (100 \times A_{s2,prov} / (b \times d)) / (3 + (100 \times A_{s2,prov} / (b \times d)))) = 1.052$
 $f_{long} = 1.000$
 Allowable span to depth ratio; $\text{span_to_depth}_{allow} = \text{span_to_depth}_{basic} \times f_{tens} \times f_{comp} = 36.4$
 Actual span to depth ratio; $\text{span_to_depth}_{actual} = L_{s1} / d = 11.0$

PASS - Actual span to depth ratio is within the allowable limit

Support B




Rectangular section in flexure (cl.3.4.4)

Design bending moment; $M = \text{abs}(M_{B_red}) = 134 \text{ kNm}$
 Depth to tension reinforcement; $d = h - c_{nom_t} - \phi_v - \phi_{top} / 2 = 452 \text{ mm}$
 Redistribution ratio; $\beta_b = \min(1 - m_{rB}, 1) = 1.000$
 $K = M / (b \times d^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.073$
 $K' = 0.156$

K' > K - No compression reinforcement is required

Lever arm; $z = \min(d \times (0.5 + (0.25 - K / 0.9)^{0.5}), 0.95 \times d) = 412 \text{ mm}$
 Depth of neutral axis; $x = (d - z) / 0.45 = 89 \text{ mm}$
 Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{s,req} = M / (0.87 \times f_y \times z) = 745 \text{ mm}^2$
 Tension reinforcement provided; $3 \times 20\phi \text{ bars}$
 Area of tension reinforcement provided; $A_{s,prov} = 942 \text{ mm}^2$
 Minimum area of reinforcement; $A_{s,min} = 0.0013 \times b \times h = 195 \text{ mm}^2$
 Maximum area of reinforcement; $A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = 6000 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				34	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Rectangular section in shear

Design shear force span 1 at 4548 mm;

$$V = \text{abs}(\min(V_{B_s1_max}, V_{B_s1_red})) = 131 \text{ kN}$$

Design shear stress;

$$v = V / (b \times d) = 0.968 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Design concrete shear stress;

$$v_c = 0.79 \times \min(3, [100 \times A_{s,prov} / (b \times d)]^{1/3}) \times \max(1, (400/d)^{1/4}) \times (\min(f_{cu}, 40) / 25)^{1/3} / \gamma_m$$

$$40) / 25)^{1/3} / \gamma_m$$

$$v_c = 0.595 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable design shear stress;

$$v_{max} = \min(0.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{cu}/1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 4.382 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum allowable

Value of v from Table 3.7;

$$0.5 \times v_c < v < (v_c + 0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2)$$

Design shear resistance required;

$$v_s = \max(v - v_c, 0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 0.400 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Area of shear reinforcement required;

$$A_{sv,req} = v_s \times b / (0.87 \times f_{yv}) = 276 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Shear reinforcement provided;

$$2 \times 8\phi \text{ legs at } 300 \text{ c/c}$$

Area of shear reinforcement provided;

$$A_{sv,prov} = 335 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

PASS - Area of shear reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required

Maximum longitudinal spacing;

$$s_{vl,max} = 0.75 \times d = 339 \text{ mm}$$

PASS - Longitudinal spacing of shear reinforcement provided is less than maximum

Spacing of reinforcement (cl 3.12.11)

Actual distance between bars in tension;

$$s = (b - 2 \times (C_{nom_s} + \phi_v + \phi_{top}/2)) / (N_{top} - 1) - \phi_{top} = 82 \text{ mm}$$

Minimum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.1)

Minimum distance between bars in tension;

$$s_{min} = h_{agg} + 5 \text{ mm} = 25 \text{ mm}$$

PASS - Satisfies the minimum spacing criteria

Maximum distance between bars in tension (cl 3.12.11.2)

Design service stress;

$$f_s = (2 \times f_y \times A_{s,req}) / (3 \times A_{s,prov} \times \beta_b) = 263.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Maximum distance between bars in tension;

$$s_{max} = \min(47000 \text{ N/mm} / f_s, 300 \text{ mm}) = 178 \text{ mm}$$

PASS - Satisfies the maximum spacing criteria

;



Tekla Tedds

Kelly Mweu Changilwa
+254703206460
mweukelly@gmail.com

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 35	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

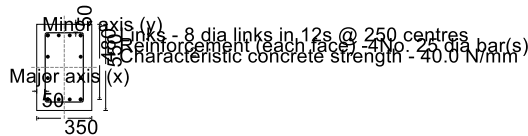
BS RC PARKING COLUMN

RC COLUMN DESIGN (BS8110:PART1:1997)

TEDDS calculation version 2.0.08

Column definition

Column depth (larger column dim);	$h = 550 \text{ mm}$
Nominal cover to all reinforcement (longer dim);	$c_h = 50 \text{ mm}$
Depth to tension steel;	$h' = h - c_h - L_{dia} - D_{col}/2 = 480 \text{ mm}$
Column width (smaller column dim);	$b = 350 \text{ mm}$
Nominal cover to all reinforcement (shorter dim);	$c_b = 50 \text{ mm}$
Depth to tension steel;	$b' = b - c_b - L_{dia} - D_{col}/2 = 280 \text{ mm}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement;	$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Characteristic strength of concrete;	$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$



Unbraced Column Design to cl 3.8.4

Check on overall column dimensions

Column OK - $h < 4b$

Unbraced column slenderness check


Unbraced column clear height;	$l_o = 3000 \text{ mm}$
Slenderness limit;	$l_{limit} = 60 \times b = 21000 \text{ mm}$
Slenderness limit;	$l_{limit1} = 100 \times b^2 / h = 22273 \text{ mm}$

Column slenderness limit OK

If column is unrestrained, slenderness limit OK

Short column check for unbraced columns

Column clear height;	$l_o = 3000 \text{ mm}$
----------------------	-------------------------

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 36	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Effect height factor for unbraced columns - maj axis; $\beta_x = 1.20$

BS8110:Table 3.20

Effective height (major axis); $l_{ex} = \beta_x \times l_o = 3.600 \text{ m}$

Slenderness check; $l_{ex}/h = 6.55$

The unbraced column is short (major axis)

Effect height factor for unbraced columns - min axis; $\beta_y = 1.20$

BS8110:Table 3.20

Effective height (minor axis); $l_{ey} = \beta_y \times l_o = 3.600 \text{ m}$

Slenderness check; $l_{ey}/b = 10.29$

The unbraced column is slender (minor axis)

Unbraced slender column (minor axis) - bi-axial bending

Define column reinforcement

Main reinforcement in column

Assumed diameter of main reinforcement; $D_{col} = 25 \text{ mm}$

Assumed no. of bars in one face (assumed sym); $L_{ncol} = 4$

Area of "tension" steel; $A_{st} = L_{ncol} \times \pi \times D_{col}^2 / 4 = 1963 \text{ mm}^2$

Area of compression steel; $A_{sc} = A_{st} = 1963 \text{ mm}^2$

Total area of steel ; $A_{scol} = \pi \times D_{col}^2 / 4 \times 2 \times (L_{ncol} + (L_{ncol} - 2)) = 5890.5 \text{ mm}^2$

Percentage of steel; $A_{scol} / (b \times h) = 3.1 \%$

Design ultimate loading

Design ultimate axial load; $N = 2000 \text{ kN}$

Initial end moment (major axis); $M_{x1} = 100 \text{ kNm}$

Initial end moment (minor axis); $M_{y1} = 100 \text{ kNm}$

Initial moment approx (major axis); $M_{ix} = \text{abs}(M_{x1}) = 100.0 \text{ kNm}$

Initial moment approx (minor axis); $M_{iy} = \text{abs}(M_{y1}) = 100.0 \text{ kNm}$

Additional moment

$\beta_{ay} = l_{ey}^2 / (2000 \times b^2) = 0.05$

Reduction factor to correct deflection for axial load

$N_{uz} = 0.45 \times f_{cu} \times h \times b + 1/\gamma_{ms} \times f_y \times A_{scol} = 6026.1 \text{ kN}$

$N_{bal} = 0.25 \times f_{cu} \times h \times b' = 1537.3 \text{ kN}$

$K = \min((N_{uz} - N)/(N_{uz} - N_{bal}), 1.0) = 0.90$

$a_{uy} = \beta_{ay} \times K \times b = 16.6 \text{ mm}$

Additional moment; $M_{addy} = N \times a_{uy} = 33.2 \text{ kNm}$

Minimum design moments

Min design moment (Major axis); $M_{xmin} = \min(0.05 \times h, 20 \text{ mm}) \times N = 40.0 \text{ kNm}$

Min design moment (Minor axis); $M_{ymin} = \min(0.05 \times b, 20 \text{ mm}) \times N = 35.0 \text{ kNm}$

Design moments


Design moment (major axis); $M_{xdes} = \max(M_{ix}, M_{xmin}) = 100.0 \text{ kNm}$

Design moment (minor axis); $M_{ydes} = \max(M_{iy} + M_{addy}, M_{ymin}) = 133.2 \text{ kNm}$

Simplified method for dealing with bi-axial bending:-

$h' = 480 \text{ mm}$; $b' = 280 \text{ mm}$

Approx uniaxial design moment (Cl 3.8.4.5)

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 37	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

$$\beta = 1 - 1.165 \times \min(0.6, N/(b \times h \times f_{cu})) = 0.70$$

Design moment;

$$M_{design} = \text{if}(M_{xdes}/h' < M_{ydes}/b', M_{ydes} + \beta \times b'/h' \times M_{xdes}, M_{xdes} + \beta \times h'/b' \times M_{ydes}) = 173.9 \text{ kNm}$$

Set up section dimensions for design:-

Section depth;

$$D = \text{if}(M_{xdes}/h' < M_{ydes}/b', b, h) = 350.0 \text{ mm}$$

Depth to "tension" steel;

$$d = \text{if}(M_{xdes}/h' < M_{ydes}/b', b', h') = 279.5 \text{ mm}$$

Section width;

$$B = \text{if}(M_{xdes}/h' < M_{ydes}/b', h, b) = 550.0 \text{ mm}$$

Library item - Calcs – unbra sl col N+Mmaj+Mmin*

Check of design forces - symmetrically reinforced section

NOTE

Note:- the section dimensions used in the following calculation are:-

Section width (parallel to axis of bending);

$$B = 550 \text{ mm}$$

Section depth perpendicular to axis of bending);

$$D = 350 \text{ mm}$$

Depth to "tension" steel (symmetrical);

$$d = 280 \text{ mm}$$

Compression steel yields ($0.9x < D$)

Determine correct moment of resistance

$$N_R = \text{ceiling}(\text{if}(x_{calc} < D/0.9, N_{R1}, N_{R2}), 0.001 \text{ kN}) = 2000.0 \text{ kN}$$

$$M_R = \text{ceiling}(\text{if}(x_{calc} < D/0.9, M_{R1}, M_{R2}), 0.001 \text{ kNm}) = 301.0 \text{ kNm}$$

Applied axial load;

$$N = 2000.0 \text{ kN}$$

Check for moment;

$$M_{design} = 173.9 \text{ kNm}$$

Moment check satisfied

Check min and max areas of steel

Total area of concrete;

$$A_{conc} = b \times h = 192500 \text{ mm}^2$$

Area of steel (symmetrical);

$$A_{scol} = 5890 \text{ mm}^2$$

Minimum percentage of compression reinforcement; $k_c = 0.40 \%$

Minimum steel area;

$$A_{sc_min} = k_c \times A_{conc} = 770 \text{ mm}^2$$

Maximum steel area;

$$A_{s_max} = 6 \% \times A_{conc} = 11550 \text{ mm}^2$$

Area of compression steel provided OK

Major axis Shear Resistance of Concrete Columns - (cl 3.8.4.6)

Column width;

$$b = 350 \text{ mm}$$

Column depth;

$$h = 550 \text{ mm}$$

Effective depth to steel;

$$h' = 480 \text{ mm}$$

Area of concrete;

$$A_{conc} = b \times h = 192500 \text{ mm}^2$$

Design ultimate shear force (major axis);

$$V_x = 75 \text{ kN}$$

Characteristic strength of concrete;

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Is a check required? (3.8.4.6)

Axial load;


$$N = 2000.0 \text{ kN}$$

Major axis moment;

$$M_x = 173.9 \text{ kNm}$$

Eccentricity;

$$e = M_x / N = 86.9 \text{ mm}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 38	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Limit to eccentricity; $e_{\text{limit}} = 0.6 \times h = \mathbf{330.0 \text{ mm}}$
Actual shear stress; $v_x = V_x / (b \times h') = \mathbf{0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Allowable stress; $V_{\text{allowable}} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
No shear check required

Define Containment Links Provided

Link spacing; $s_v = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$; Link diameter; $L_{\text{dia}} = \mathbf{8 \text{ mm}}$; No of links in each group; $L_n = \mathbf{12}$

Minimum Containment Steel (CI 3.12.7)

Shear steel

Link spacing; $s_v = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$

Link diameter; $L_{\text{dia}} = \mathbf{8 \text{ mm}}$

Column steel

Diameter; $D_{\text{col}} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$

Min diameter; $L_{\text{limit}} = \max(6 \text{ mm}, D_{\text{col}}/4) = \mathbf{6.3 \text{ mm}}$

Link diameter OK

Max spacing; $s_{\text{limit}} = 12 \times D_{\text{col}} = \mathbf{300.0 \text{ mm}}$

Link spacing OK

Crack Control in columns - is a check required? (CI 3.8.6)

Column design ultimate axial load; $N = \mathbf{2000.0 \text{ kN}}$

Column dimensions

Column depth (larger column dimension); $h = \mathbf{550 \text{ mm}}$

Column width (smaller column dimension); $b = \mathbf{350 \text{ mm}}$

Column area; $A_c = h \times b = \mathbf{192500 \text{ mm}^2}$

Limit for crack check; $N_{\text{limit}} = 0.2 \times f_{\text{cu}} \times A_c = \mathbf{1540.0 \text{ kN}}$

No crack checks required

Serviceability Limit State - Cracking in Columns

Bent about the major axis

(BS8110:Pt 2, Cl. 3.8 & BS8007 Cl 2.6 & Appendix B)

The following calculations ignore the presence of compression steel and axial load.

Design serviceability moment about the major axis; $M_{X_SLS} = \mathbf{50 \text{ kNm}}$

Column dimensions, depth to steel (assumed symmetrical)

Column depth (larger column dimension); $h = \mathbf{550 \text{ mm}}$

Depth to steel; $h' = \mathbf{480 \text{ mm}}$

Column width (smaller column dimension); $b = \mathbf{350 \text{ mm}}$

Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

BS8110:Pt 1:Table 3.1


Diameter of links; $L_{\text{dia}} = \mathbf{8 \text{ mm}}$

Diameter of tension reinforcement; $D_{\text{col}} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$

Number of tension reinforcement bars; $L_{\text{ncol}} = \mathbf{4}$

Area of tension reinforcement; $A_{\text{st}} = \pi \times D_{\text{col}}^2 / 4 \times L_{\text{ncol}} = \mathbf{1963 \text{ mm}^2}$

Nominal cover to reinforcement; $C_{\text{nom}} = h - h' - D_{\text{col}}/2 - L_{\text{dia}} = \mathbf{50 \text{ mm}}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 39	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Cover to tension reinforcement;

$$C_{ten} = C_{nom} + L_{dia} = \mathbf{58.0 \text{ mm}}$$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$h' = \mathbf{479.5 \text{ mm}}$$

Tension bar centres;

$$bar_{crs} = (b - 2 \times (C_{nom} + L_{dia}) - D_{col}) / (L_{ncol} - 1) = \mathbf{69.7 \text{ mm}}$$

Modular Ratio

Modulus of elasticity for reinforcement;

$$E_s = 200 \text{ kN/mm}^2$$

BS8110:Pt 1:Cl 2.5.4

Modulus of elast for conc (half the instanteneous);

$$E_c = ((20 \text{ kN/mm}^2) + 200 \times f_{cu}) / 2 = \mathbf{14 \text{ kN/mm}^2}$$

BS8110:Pt 2:Equation 17

Modular ratio;

$$m = E_s / E_c = \mathbf{14.286}$$

Neutral Axis position

For equilibrium; F_{st} equates F_c

Therefore:

$$m \times A_{st} \times [f_c \times (h' - x) / x] \text{ equates to } 0.5 \times f_c \times b \times x$$

Solving for x gives the position of the neutral axis in the section:-

$$x = h' \times [-1 \times E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times b \times h') + \sqrt{(E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times b \times h') \times (2 + E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times b \times h'))}] = \mathbf{208.4 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of concrete in compression;

$$x = \mathbf{208.4 \text{ mm}}$$

Concrete and Steel stresses

The serviceability limit state moment; $M_{X_SLS} = \mathbf{50 \text{ kNm}}$

Taking moments about the centreline of the reinforcement:-

Moment of resistance of concrete is $0.5 \times f_c \times b \times x \times (h' - x/3)$

Solving for concrete stress f_c gives;

$$f_c = 2 \times M_{X_SLS} / (b \times x \times (h' - x/3)) = \mathbf{3.34 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable stress;

$$0.45 \times f_{cu} = \mathbf{18.00 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Concrete stress OK

Taking moments about the centre of action of the concrete force:-

Moment of resistance of steel is $f_{st} \times A_s \times (h' - x/3)$

Solving for steel stress f_{st} gives;

$$f_{st} = M_{X_SLS} / (A_{st} \times (h' - x/3)) = \mathbf{62.11 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Concrete and Steel strains

Strain in the reinforcement;

$$\epsilon_s = f_{st} / E_s = \mathbf{310.5 \times 10^{-6}}$$

Allowable steel strain;

$$0.8 \times f_y / E_s = \mathbf{2.000 \times 10^{-3}}$$

Steel strain OK

BS8007:App B.4

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required

Level of crack;

$$a' = h = \mathbf{550 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_s \times (a' - x) / (h' - x) = \mathbf{391.3 \times 10^{-6}}$$

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required adjusted for stiffening of the concrete tension zone

Allowable crack width;

$$Crack_{Allowable} = \mathbf{2.0 \text{ mm}}$$

BS8007:Cl 2.2.3.3

Factor for stiffening based on limitiiing crack width;

$$\text{factor} = \mathbf{1.0 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Breadth of tension face;

$$b_t = b = \mathbf{350 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\epsilon_m = \min(\epsilon_1, \max(0, \epsilon_1 - [\text{factor} \times b_t \times (h - x) \times (a' - x) / (3 \times E_s \times A_{st} \times (h' - x))])) = \mathbf{263.4 \times 10^{-6}}$$


BS8007:App B.3

Distance from tension bar to crack in tension face between tension bars

$$a_{cr1} = \sqrt{(bar_{crs}/2)^2 + (C_{nom} + L_{dia} + D_{col}/2)^2} - D_{col}/2 = \mathbf{66.1 \text{ mm}}$$

Distance from tension bar to crack in tension face at corner of column

$$a_{cr2} = \sqrt{(2) \times (C_{nom} + L_{dia} + D_{col}/2)} - D_{col}/2 = \mathbf{87.2 \text{ mm}}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 40	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Critical distance from tension bar;

$$a_{cr} = \max(a_{cr1}, a_{cr2}) = \mathbf{87.2 \text{ mm}}$$

Design crack width;

$$\text{Crack}_{\text{design}} = 3 \times a_{cr} \times \epsilon_m / (1 + 2 \times (a_{cr} - c_{ten}) / (h - x)) = \mathbf{0.059 \text{ mm}}$$

BS8007:App B.2

Max allowable crack width;

$$\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} = \mathbf{2.00 \text{ mm}}$$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

Serviceability Limit State - Cracking in Columns

Bent about the minor axis

(BS8110:Pt 2, CI. 3.8 & BS8007 CI 2.6 & Appendix B)

The following calculations ignore the presence of compression steel and axial load.

Design serviceability moment about the minor axis; $M_{Y_SLS} = \mathbf{50 \text{ kNm}}$

Column dimensions, depth to steel (assumed symmetrical)

Column depth (larger column dimension);

$$h = \mathbf{550 \text{ mm}}$$

Column width (smaller column dimension);

$$b = \mathbf{350 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth to steel;

$$b' = \mathbf{280 \text{ mm}}$$

Characteristic strength of concrete;

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement;

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

BS8110:Pt 1:Table 3.1

Diameter of links;

$$L_{dia} = \mathbf{8 \text{ mm}}$$

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$D_{col} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

Number of tension reinforcement bars;

$$L_{ncol} = \mathbf{4}$$

Area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{st} = \pi \times D_{col}^2 / 4 \times L_{ncol} = \mathbf{1963 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Nominal cover to reinforcement;

$$c_{nom} = b - b' - D_{col} / 2 - L_{dia} = \mathbf{50 \text{ mm}}$$

Cover to tension reinforcement;

$$c_{ten} = c_{nom} + L_{dia} = \mathbf{58.0 \text{ mm}}$$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$b' = \mathbf{279.5 \text{ mm}}$$

Tension bar centres;

$$\text{bar}_{crs} = (h - 2 \times (c_{nom} + L_{dia}) - D_{col}) / (L_{ncol} - 1) = \mathbf{136.3 \text{ mm}}$$

Modular Ratio

Modulus of elasticity for reinforcement;

$$E_s = \mathbf{200 \text{ kN/mm}^2}$$

BS8110:Pt 1:CI 2.5.4

Modulus of elasticity for conc (half instantaneous);

$$E_c = ((20 \text{ kN/mm}^2) + 200 \times f_{cu}) / 2 = \mathbf{14 \text{ kN/mm}^2}$$

BS8110:Pt 2:Equation 17

Modular ratio;

$$m = E_s / E_c = \mathbf{14.286}$$

Neutral Axis position

For equilibrium; F_{st} equates F_c

Therefore:

$$m \times A_{st} \times [f_c \times (b' - x) / x] \text{ equates to } 0.5 \times f_c \times h \times x$$

Solving for x gives the position of the neutral axis in the section:-

$$x = b' \times [-1 \times E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h \times b') + \sqrt{(E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h \times b') \times (2 + E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h \times b'))}] = \mathbf{125.4 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of concrete in compression;

$$x = \mathbf{125.4 \text{ mm}}$$

Concrete and Steel stresses

The serviceability limit state moment;

$$M_{Y_SLS} = \mathbf{50 \text{ kNm}}$$


Taking moments about the centreline of the reinforcement:-

Moment of resistance of concrete is $0.5 \times f_c \times h \times x \times (b' - x/3)$

Solving for concrete stress f_c gives;

$$f_c = 2 \times M_{Y_SLS} / (h \times x \times (b' - x/3)) = \mathbf{6.10 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

$$\text{Allowable stress; } 0.45 \times f_{cu} = \mathbf{18.00 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 41	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Concrete stress OK

Taking moments about the centre of action of the concrete force:-

Moment of resistance of steel; $f_{st} \times A_s \times (b' - x/3)$

Solving for steel stress f_{st} gives; $f_{st} = M_{Y_SLS} / (A_{st} \times (b' - x/3)) = 107.13 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Concrete and Steel strains

Strain in the reinforcement; $\epsilon_s = f_{st} / E_s = 535.6 \times 10^{-6}$

Allowable steel strain; $0.8 \times f_y / E_s = 2.000 \times 10^{-3}$

Steel strain OK

BS8007:App B.4

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required

Level of crack; $a' = b = 350 \text{ mm}$

$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_s \times (a' - x) / (b' - x) = 780.7 \times 10^{-6}$

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required adjusted for stiffening of the concrete tension zone

Allowable crack width; $\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} = 2.0 \text{ mm}$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

Factor for stiffening based on limiting crack width; factor = 1.0 N/mm^2

Breadth of tension face; $h_t = h = 550 \text{ mm}$

$\epsilon_m = \min(\epsilon_1, \max(0, \epsilon_1 - [\text{factor} \times h_t \times (b - x) \times (a' - x) / (3 \times E_s \times A_{st} \times (b' - x))])) = 627.8 \times 10^{-6}$

BS8007:App B.3

Distance from tension bar to crack in tension face between tension bars

$a_{cr1} = \sqrt{(\text{bar}_{\text{crs}}/2)^2 + (c_{\text{nom}} + L_{\text{dia}} + D_{\text{col}}/2)^2} - D_{\text{col}}/2 = 85.6 \text{ mm}$

Distance from tension bar to crack in tension face at corner of column

$a_{cr2} = \sqrt{2} \times (c_{\text{nom}} + L_{\text{dia}} + D_{\text{col}}/2) - D_{\text{col}}/2 = 87.2 \text{ mm}$

Critical distance from tension bar; $a_{cr} = \max(a_{cr1}, a_{cr2}) = 87.2 \text{ mm}$


Design crack width; $\text{Crack}_{\text{design}} = 3 \times a_{cr} \times \epsilon_m / (1 + 2 \times (a_{cr} - c_{\text{ten}}) / (b - x)) = 0.130 \text{ mm}$

BS8007:App B.2

Max allowable crack width; $\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} = 2.00 \text{ mm}$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

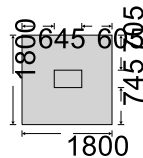
;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 42	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

BS PAD FOOTING

PAD FOOTING ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (BS8110-1:1997)

Tedds calculation version 2.0.07



Pad footing details

Length of pad footing;	$L = 1800$ mm
Width of pad footing;	$B = 1800$ mm
Area of pad footing;	$A = L \times B = 3.240$ m ²
Depth of pad footing;	$h = 1800$ mm
Depth of soil over pad footing;	$h_{\text{soil}} = 700$ mm
Density of concrete;	$\rho_{\text{conc}} = 24.5$ kN/m ³

Column details

Column base length;	$l_A = 550$ mm
Column base width;	$b_A = 350$ mm
Column eccentricity in x;	$e_{PxA} = 20$ mm
Column eccentricity in y;	$e_{PyA} = 20$ mm

Soil details

Density of soil;	$\rho_{\text{soil}} = 20.0$ kN/m ³
Design shear strength;	$\phi' = 25.0$ deg
Design base friction;	$\delta = 19.3$ deg
Allowable bearing pressure;	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 150$ kN/m ²

Foundation loads

Dead surcharge load;	$F_{\text{Gsur}} = 0.000$ kN/m ²
----------------------	---



Tekla® Tedds

Kelly Mweu Changilwa
+254703206460
mweukelly@gmail.com

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 43	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Imposed surcharge load;

$$F_{Qsur} = 0.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Pad footing self weight;

$$F_{swt} = h \times \rho_{conc} = 44.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Soil self weight;

$$F_{soil} = h_{soil} \times \rho_{soil} = 14.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Total foundation load;

$$F = A \times (F_{Gsur} + F_{Qsur} + F_{swt} + F_{soil}) = 188.2 \text{ kN}$$

Calculate pad base reaction

Total base reaction;

$$T = F + P_A = 188.2 \text{ kN}$$

Eccentricity of base reaction in x;

$$e_{Tx} = (P_A \times e_{Px} + M_{xA} + H_{xA} \times h) / T = 0 \text{ mm}$$

Eccentricity of base reaction in y;

$$e_{Ty} = (P_A \times e_{Py} + M_{yA} + H_{yA} \times h) / T = 0 \text{ mm}$$

Check pad base reaction eccentricity

$$\text{abs}(e_{Tx}) / L + \text{abs}(e_{Ty}) / B = 0.000$$

Base reaction acts within middle third of base

Calculate pad base pressures

$$q_1 = T / A - 6 \times T \times e_{Tx} / (L \times A) - 6 \times T \times e_{Ty} / (B \times A) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_2 = T / A - 6 \times T \times e_{Tx} / (L \times A) + 6 \times T \times e_{Ty} / (B \times A) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_3 = T / A + 6 \times T \times e_{Tx} / (L \times A) - 6 \times T \times e_{Ty} / (B \times A) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_4 = T / A + 6 \times T \times e_{Tx} / (L \times A) + 6 \times T \times e_{Ty} / (B \times A) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

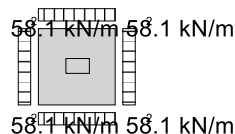
Minimum base pressure;

$$q_{min} = \min(q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Maximum base pressure;

$$q_{max} = \max(q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4) = 58.100 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

PASS - Maximum base pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure



Partial safety factors for loads

Partial safety factor for dead loads;


$$\gamma_{FG} = 1.40$$

Partial safety factor for imposed loads;

$$\gamma_{FQ} = 1.60$$

Partial safety factor for wind loads;

$$\gamma_{FW} = 0.00$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				44	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Ultimate axial loading on column

Ultimate axial load on column;

$$P_{uA} = P_{GA} \times \gamma_{fG} + P_{QA} \times \gamma_{fQ} + P_{WA} \times \gamma_{fW} = \mathbf{0.0 \text{ kN}}$$

Ultimate foundation loads

Ultimate foundation load;

$$F_u = A \times [(F_{Gsur} + F_{swt} + F_{soil}) \times \gamma_{fG} + F_{Qsur} \times \gamma_{fQ}] = \mathbf{263.5 \text{ kN}}$$

Ultimate horizontal loading on column

Ultimate horizontal load in x direction;

$$H_{xuA} = H_{GxA} \times \gamma_{fG} + H_{QxA} \times \gamma_{fQ} + H_{WxA} \times \gamma_{fW} = \mathbf{0.0 \text{ kN}}$$

Ultimate horizontal load in y direction;

$$H_{yuA} = H_{GyA} \times \gamma_{fG} + H_{QyA} \times \gamma_{fQ} + H_{WyA} \times \gamma_{fW} = \mathbf{0.0 \text{ kN}}$$

Ultimate moment on column

Ultimate moment on column in x direction;

$$M_{xuA} = M_{GxA} \times \gamma_{fG} + M_{QxA} \times \gamma_{fQ} + M_{WxA} \times \gamma_{fW} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Ultimate moment on column in y direction;

$$M_{yuA} = M_{GyA} \times \gamma_{fG} + M_{QyA} \times \gamma_{fQ} + M_{WyA} \times \gamma_{fW} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Calculate ultimate pad base reaction

Ultimate base reaction;

$$T_u = F_u + P_{uA} = \mathbf{263.5 \text{ kN}}$$

Eccentricity of ultimate base reaction in x;

$$e_{Txu} = (P_{uA} \times e_{PxA} + M_{xuA} + H_{xuA} \times h) / T_u = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of ultimate base reaction in y;

$$e_{Tyu} = (P_{uA} \times e_{PyA} + M_{yuA} + H_{yuA} \times h) / T_u = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}}$$

Calculate ultimate pad base pressures

$$q_{1u} = T_u / A - 6 \times T_u \times e_{Txu} / (L \times A) - 6 \times T_u \times e_{Tyu} / (B \times A) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

$$q_{2u} = T_u / A - 6 \times T_u \times e_{Txu} / (L \times A) + 6 \times T_u \times e_{Tyu} / (B \times A) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

$$q_{3u} = T_u / A + 6 \times T_u \times e_{Txu} / (L \times A) - 6 \times T_u \times e_{Tyu} / (B \times A) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

$$q_{4u} = T_u / A + 6 \times T_u \times e_{Txu} / (L \times A) + 6 \times T_u \times e_{Tyu} / (B \times A) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Minimum ultimate base pressure;

$$q_{minu} = \min(q_{1u}, q_{2u}, q_{3u}, q_{4u}) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Maximum ultimate base pressure;

$$q_{maxu} = \max(q_{1u}, q_{2u}, q_{3u}, q_{4u}) = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Calculate rate of change of base pressure in x direction

Left hand base reaction;

$$f_{uL} = (q_{1u} + q_{2u}) \times B / 2 = \mathbf{146.412 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Right hand base reaction;

$$f_{uR} = (q_{3u} + q_{4u}) \times B / 2 = \mathbf{146.412 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Length of base reaction;

$$L_x = L = \mathbf{1800 \text{ mm}}$$

Rate of change of base pressure;

$$C_x = (f_{uR} - f_{uL}) / L_x = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kN/m/m}}$$

Calculate pad lengths in x direction

Left hand length;

$$L_L = L / 2 + e_{PxA} = \mathbf{920 \text{ mm}}$$

Right hand length;

$$L_R = L / 2 - e_{PxA} = \mathbf{880 \text{ mm}}$$

Calculate ultimate moments in x direction

Ultimate positive moment in x direction;

$$M_x = f_{uL} \times L_L^2 / 2 + C_x \times L_L^3 / 6 - F_u \times L_L^2 / (2 \times L) = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Position of maximum negative moment;

$$L_z = \mathbf{920 \text{ mm}}$$

Ultimate negative moment in x direction;

$$M_{xneg} = f_{uL} \times L_L^2 / 2 + C_x \times L_L^3 / 6 - F_u \times L_L^2 / (2 \times L)$$

$$M_{xneg} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Calculate rate of change of base pressure in y direction

Top edge base reaction;

$$f_{uT} = (q_{2u} + q_{4u}) \times L / 2 = \mathbf{146.412 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Bottom edge base reaction;

$$f_{uB} = (q_{1u} + q_{3u}) \times L / 2 = \mathbf{146.412 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Length of base reaction;

$$L_y = B = \mathbf{1800 \text{ mm}}$$


Rate of change of base pressure;

$$C_y = (f_{uB} - f_{uT}) / L_y = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kN/m/m}}$$

Calculate pad lengths in y direction

Top length;

$$L_T = B / 2 - e_{PyA} = \mathbf{880 \text{ mm}}$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				45	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Bottom length;

$$L_B = B / 2 + e_{PyA} = \mathbf{920 \text{ mm}}$$

Calculate ultimate moments in y direction

Ultimate positive moment in y direction;

$$M_y = f_{uT} \times L_T^2 / 2 + C_y \times L_T^3 / 6 - F_u \times L_T^2 / (2 \times B) = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Position of maximum negative moment;

$$L_z = \mathbf{920 \text{ mm}}$$

Ultimate negative moment in y direction;

$$M_{yneg} = f_{uT} \times L_T^2 / 2 + C_y \times L_T^3 / 6 - F_u \times L_T^2 / (2 \times B)$$

$$M_{yneg} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kNm}}$$

Material details

Characteristic strength of concrete;

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement;

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of shear reinforcement;

$$f_{yv} = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Nominal cover to reinforcement;

$$C_{nom} = \mathbf{50 \text{ mm}}$$

Moment design in x direction

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$\phi_{xB} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of tension reinforcement;

$$d_x = h - C_{nom} - \phi_{xB} / 2 = \mathbf{1738 \text{ mm}}$$

Design formula for rectangular beams (cl 3.4.4.4)

$$K_x = M_x / (B \times d_x^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.000}$$

$$K_x' = 0.156$$

K_x < K_x' compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z_x = d_x \times \min([0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_x / 0.9)}], 0.95) = \mathbf{1651 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required;

$$A_{s_x_req} = M_x / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_x) = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{s_x_min} = 0.0013 \times B \times h = \mathbf{4212 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{12 \text{ No. 25 dia. bars bottom (150 centres)}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{s_xB_prov} = N_{xB} \times \pi \times \phi_{xB}^2 / 4 = \mathbf{5890 \text{ mm}^2}$$

PASS - Tension reinforcement provided exceeds tension reinforcement required

Negative moment design in x direction

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$\phi_{xT} = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of tension reinforcement;

$$d_x = h - C_{nom} - \phi_{xT} / 2 = \mathbf{1744 \text{ mm}}$$

Design formula for rectangular beams (cl 3.4.4.4)

$$K_x = -M_{xneg} / (B \times d_x^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.000}$$

$$K_x' = 0.156$$

K_x < K_x' compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z_x = d_x \times \min([0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_x / 0.9)}], 0.95) = \mathbf{1657 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required;

$$A_{s_x_req} = -M_{xneg} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_x) = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{s_x_min} = 0.0013 \times B \times h = \mathbf{4212 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{0 \text{ No. 12 dia. bars top}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{s_xT_prov} = N_{xT} \times \pi \times \phi_{xT}^2 / 4 = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

FAIL - Tension reinforcement provided is less than tension reinforcement required


Moment design in y direction

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$\phi_{yB} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of tension reinforcement;

$$d_y = h - C_{nom} - \phi_{xB} - \phi_{yB} / 2 = \mathbf{1713 \text{ mm}}$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 46	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Design formula for rectangular beams (cl 3.4.4.4)

$$K_y = M_y / (L \times d_y^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.000}$$

$$K_y' = 0.156$$

$K_y < K_y'$ compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z_y = d_y \times \min([0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_y / 0.9)}], 0.95) = \mathbf{1627 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required;

$$A_{s_y_req} = M_y / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_y) = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{s_y_min} = 0.0013 \times L \times h = \mathbf{4212 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{12 \text{ No. 25 dia. bars bottom (150 centres)}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{s_yB_prov} = N_{yB} \times \pi \times \phi_{yB}^2 / 4 = \mathbf{5890 \text{ mm}^2}$$

PASS - Tension reinforcement provided exceeds tension reinforcement required

Negative moment design in y direction

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$\phi_{yT} = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of tension reinforcement;

$$d_y = h - c_{nom} - \phi_{xT} - \phi_{yT} / 2 = \mathbf{1732 \text{ mm}}$$

Design formula for rectangular beams (cl 3.4.4.4)

$$K_y = -M_{yneg} / (L \times d_y^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.000}$$

$$K_y' = 0.156$$

$K_y < K_y'$ compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z_y = d_y \times \min([0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_y / 0.9)}], 0.95) = \mathbf{1645 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required;

$$A_{s_y_req} = -M_{yneg} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_y) = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{s_y_min} = 0.0013 \times L \times h = \mathbf{4212 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{0 \text{ No. 12 dia. bars top}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{s_yT_prov} = N_{yT} \times \pi \times \phi_{yT}^2 / 4 = \mathbf{0 \text{ mm}^2}$$

FAIL - Tension reinforcement provided is less than tension reinforcement required

Calculate ultimate punching shear force at face of column

Ultimate pressure for punching shear;

$$q_{puA} = q_{1u} + [(L/2 + e_{Px} - l_A/2) + (l_A/2)] \times C_x / B - [(B/2 + e_{Py} - b_A/2) + (b_A/2)] \times C_y / L = \mathbf{81.340 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Average effective depth of reinforcement;

$$d = (d_x + d_y) / 2 = \mathbf{1738 \text{ mm}}$$

Area loaded for punching shear at column;

$$A_{pA} = (l_A) \times (b_A) = \mathbf{0.193 \text{ m}^2}$$

Length of punching shear perimeter;

$$u_{pA} = 2 \times (l_A) + 2 \times (b_A) = \mathbf{1800 \text{ mm}}$$

Ultimate shear force at shear perimeter;

$$V_{puA} = P_{uA} + (F_u / A - q_{puA}) \times A_{pA} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kN}}$$

Effective shear force at shear perimeter;

$$V_{puAeff} = V_{puA} = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ kN}}$$

Punching shear stresses at face of column (cl 3.7.7.2)

Design shear stress;

$$v_{puA} = V_{puAeff} / (u_{pA} \times d) = \mathbf{0.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable design shear stress;

$$v_{max} = \min(0.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \sqrt{f_{cu} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

PASS - Design shear stress is less than allowable design shear stress



Project				Job Ref.	
REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
Section				Sheet no./rev.	
HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				47	
Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

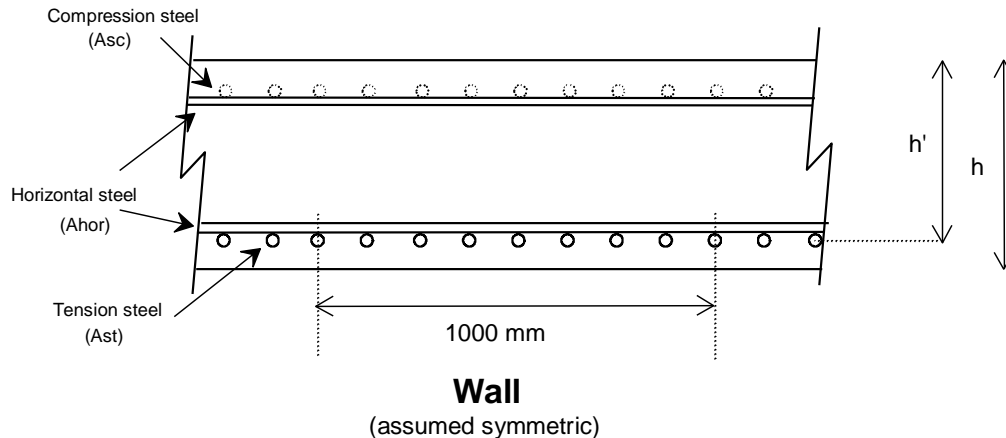
25 dia. ba

12 No. 25 dia. bars btm (150 c/c)

•
,

Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 48	
Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

BS RC WALL DESIGN



RC WALL DESIGN (BS8110); WALL DESIGN TO CL 3.9.3

TEDDS calculation version 1.0.04

WALL DEFINITION

- ; Wall thickness; $h = 300$ mm
 - ; Cover to tension reinforcement; $c_w = 60$ mm
 - ; Trial bar diameter; $D_{try} = 25$ mm
 - Depth to tension steel
- $$h' = h - c_w - D_{try}/2 = 227 \text{ mm}$$

Materials

- ; Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500$ N/mm²
- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 35$ N/mm²

UnBraced Wall Design to cl 3.9.3 (Simply supported construction)

Stocky check for unbraced walls


- ; Wall clear height; $l_o = 3000$ mm
- ; Effective height factor for simply supported unbraced walls (assessed for a plain wall)
- $\beta = 1.00$
- ; $l_e = \beta \times l_o = 3.000$ m; $l_e/h = 10.00$

The unbraced wall is stocky

Unbraced wall slenderness check

- Effective wall height; $l_e = 3000$ mm
- Slenderness limit; $l_{limit} = 30 \times h = 9000$ mm

Wall slenderness limit OK

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 49	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Define wall reinforcement

Main reinforcement in wall

::

Provide 20 dia bars @ 250 centres; in each face

Area of "tension" steel; $A_{st} = A_{svert} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Area of compression steel; $A_{sc} = A_{st} = 1260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Total area of steel ; $A_{wall} = A_{st} + A_{sc} = 2520.0 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

;Percentage of steel; $(A_{st} + A_{sc}) / h = 0.84 \%$

HORIZONTAL WALL STEEL

; Wall thickness; $h = 300 \text{ mm}$

;Area of vertical steel provided; $A_{wall} = 2520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Percentage of vertical steel; $p_{vwall} = A_{wall} / h = 0.84 \%$

;Minimum diameter of horizontal steel; $D_{min} = \max(D_{vert}/4, 6 \text{ mm}) = 6 \text{ mm}$

Minimum area of horizontal steel

; $A_{Hmin} = \text{If}(f_y \geq (460 \text{ N/mm}^2), \text{if}(p_{vwall} > 2\%, 0.13\%, 0.25\%), \text{if}(p_{vwall} > 2\%, 0.24\%, 0.30\%)) \times h/2$

$A_{Hmin} = 375 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

No containment links required

Define horizontal wall steel in one face;

Provide 8 dia bars @ 125 centres; in each face

Stocky wall (simple construction) - transverse bending and axial load

Design ultimate loading

; Design ultimate axial load per m of wall; $n_w = 100 \text{ kN/m}$

Design ultimate transverse moment per m of wall; $m_i = 100.0; \text{ kNm/m}$

Minimum design moments

; $m_{min} = \min(0.05 \times h, 20 \text{ mm}) \times n_w = 1.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

Design moments

$m_{design} = \max(\text{abs}(m_i), m_{min}) = 100.0; \text{ kNm/m}$


CHECK OF DESIGN FORCES - SYMMETRICALLY REINFORCED WALL SECTION

NOTES

; h is the wall thickness

; h' is the depth from the more highly compressed face to the "tension" steel.

Tension steel yields

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 50	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Determine correct moment of resistance

$$n_R = \text{if}(x_{\text{calc}} < h/0.9, n_{R1}, n_{R2}) = \mathbf{479.9 \text{ kN/m}}$$

$$m_R = \text{if}(x_{\text{calc}} < h/0.9, m_{R1}, m_{R2}) = \mathbf{163.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Applied axial load

$$n_w = \mathbf{100.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Check for moment

$$; \quad m_{\text{design}} = \mathbf{100.0 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moment check satisfied

:The wall vertical reinforcement defined in each face is H20 dia bars @ 250 centres

CHECK MIN AND MAX AREAS OF STEEL

$$; \quad \text{Overall thickness of wall; } h = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

Vertical steel

$$\text{Total area of concrete per m run of wall; } A_c = h = \mathbf{300000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

$$A_{\text{st_min}} = 0.4\% \times A_c = \mathbf{1200 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

$$A_{\text{st_max}} = 4\% \times A_c = \mathbf{12000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

$$; \text{Total vertical steel in wall; } A_{\text{wall}} = \mathbf{2520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of vertical steel in wall provided OK

Horizontal steel

$$\text{Percentage of vertical steel; } p_{\text{wall}} = A_{\text{wall}} / h = \mathbf{0.84\%}$$

$$; \text{Diameter of horizontal steel; } D_{\text{hor}} = \mathbf{8 \text{ mm}}$$

$$; \text{Minimum diameter of horizontal steel; } D_{\text{min}} = \max(D_{\text{vert}}/4, 6 \text{ mm}) = \mathbf{6 \text{ mm}}$$

Diameter of horizontal steel in wall OK

$$; \text{Area of horizontal steel in one face; } A_{\text{shor}} = \mathbf{402 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of horizontal steel

$$; \quad A_{\text{Hmin}} = \text{If}(f_y \geq (460 \text{ N/mm}^2), \text{if}(p_{\text{wall}} > 2\%, 0.13\%, 0.25\%), \text{if}(p_{\text{wall}} > 2\%, 0.24, 0.30\%)) \times h/2$$

$$A_{\text{Hmin}} = \mathbf{375 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of horizontal steel in wall provided OK

Shear Resistance of Concrete Walls - (cl 3.8.4.6)

$$; \quad \text{Wall thickness; } h = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

$$; \quad \text{Effective depth to steel; } h' = \mathbf{227 \text{ mm}}$$


$$\text{Area of concrete; } A_{\text{conc}} = h = \mathbf{300000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

$$; \quad \text{Design ultimate shear force through thickness per m of wall; } v_w = \mathbf{100 \text{ kN/m}}$$

$$; \quad \text{Characteristic strength of concrete; } f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{35 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Is a check required? (3.8.4.6)

$$; \quad \text{Axial load per m of wall; } n_w = \mathbf{100.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 51	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

; Major axis moment per m of wall; $m_w = 100.0$ kNm/m

$$e = m_w / n_w = 1000.0 \text{ mm}$$

$$e_{\text{limit}} = 0.6 \times h = 180.0 \text{ mm}$$

Actual shear stress; $v_x = v_w / h' = 0.4$ N/mm²

Allowable stress; $v_{\text{allowable}} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 4.733 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Shear check required

Design shear stress to clause 3.4.5.12

; $f_{cu_ratio} = \text{if}(f_{cu} > 40 \text{ N/mm}^2, 40/25, f_{cu}/(25 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 1.400$

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_c = 0.79 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \min(3, 100 \times A_{st} / h')^{1/3} \times \max(1, (400 \text{ mm}) / h')^{1/4} / 1.25 \times f_{cu_ratio}^{1/3}$$

$$v_c = 0.669 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$v_c' = v_c + 0.6 \times n_w / h \times \min(\text{abs}(v_w) \times h / m_w, 1.0) = 0.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$v_{\text{allowable}} = \min((0.8 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm}) \times \sqrt{f_{cu}}, v_c', 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 0.729 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Actual shear stress

$$v_x = 0.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Shear reinforcement not necessarily required in wall

Shear stress - OK

Check of nominal cover - (BS8110:Pt 1, Table 3.4)

; Wall thickness; $h = 300$ mm

; Depth to tension steel from compression face; $h' = 227$ mm

; Diameter of vertical reinforcement; $D_{\text{vert}} = 20$ mm

; Diameter of links; $L_{\text{dia}} = 8$ mm

Cover to tension reinforcement

$$c_{\text{ten}} = h - h' - D_{\text{vert}} / 2 = 62.5 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to links steel

$$c_{\text{nom}} = c_{\text{ten}} - L_{\text{dia}} = 54.5 \text{ mm}$$

Permissible minimum nominal cover to all reinforcement (Table 3.4)

$$c_{\text{min}} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

Cover OK

SERVICEABILITY LIMIT STATE - CRACKING IN WALLS

(BS8110:Pt 2, Cl. 3.8 & BS8007 Cl 2.6 & Appendix B)


Design serviceability loading

For a conservative assessment of crack widths, the axial compression and the compression reinforcement in the wall will be ignored.

; Serviceability transverse moment per m of wall; $m_{\text{SLS}} = 100$ kNm/m

; Wall thickness; $h = 300$ mm

; Depth to steel; $h' = 227$ mm

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 52	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

- ; Characteristic strength of concrete; $f_{cu} = 35 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- ; Characteristic strength of reinforcement; $f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

BS8110:Pt 1:Table 3.1

- ; Diameter of wall vertical reinforcement; $D_{\text{vert}} = 20 \text{ mm}$
 - ; Spacing of vertical reinforcement bars; $s_{\text{vert}} = 250 \text{ mm}$
- Area of vertical reinforcement in one face; $A_{st} = \pi \times D_{\text{vert}}^2 / 4 / s_{\text{vert}} = 1257 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement

$$h' = 227.5 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to tension reinforcement

$$c_{\text{ten}} = h - h' - D_{\text{vert}}/2 = 63 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to tension reinforcement

$$c_{\text{nom}} = c_{\text{ten}} = 62.5 \text{ mm}$$

Tension bar centres

$$\text{bar}_{\text{crs}} = s_{\text{vert}} = 250.0 \text{ mm}$$

MODULAR RATIO

Modulus of elasticity for reinforcement; $E_s = 200 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

BS8110:Pt 1:CI 2.5.4

Modulus of elasticity for concrete (half the instantaneous)

$$E_c = ((20 \text{ kN/mm}^2) + 200 \times f_{cu}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kN/mm}^2$$

BS8110:Pt 2:Equation 17

Modular ratio; $m = E_s / E_c = 14.815$

NEUTRAL AXIS POSITION

For equilibrium; F_{st} equates F_c

Therefore: $m \times A_{st} \times [f_c \times (h' - x)/x]$ equates to $0.5 \times f_c \times x$

Solving for x gives the position of the neutral axis in the section:-

$$x = h' \times [-1 \times E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h') + \sqrt{ (E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h'))^2 + (2 \times E_s \times A_{st} / (E_c \times h')) }] = 75.3 \text{ mm}$$

Depth of concrete in compression

$$x = 75.3 \text{ mm}$$

CONCRETE AND STEEL STRESSES


The serviceability limit state moment per m of wall; $m_{\text{SLS}} = 100 \text{ kNm/m}$

Taking moments about the centreline of the reinforcement:-

Moment of resistance of concrete is $0.5 \times f_c \times x \times (h' - x/3)$

Solving for concrete stress f_c gives;

$$f_c = 2 \times m_{\text{SLS}} / (x \times (h' - x/3)) = 13.13 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 53	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Allowable stress; $0.45 \times f_{cu} = 15.75 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Concrete stress OK

Taking moments about the centre of action of the concrete force:-

Moment of resistance of steel is $f_{st} \times A_s \times (h' - x/3)$

Solving for steel stress f_{st} gives;

$$f_{st} = m_{SLS} / (A_{st} \times (h' - x/3)) = 393.16 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

CONCRETE AND STEEL STRAINS

Strain in the reinforcement

$$\epsilon_s = f_{st} / E_s = 1.966 \times 10^{-3}$$

Allowable steel strain; $0.8 \times f_y / E_s = 2.000 \times 10^{-3}$

Steel strain OK

BS8007:App B.4

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required

Level of crack; $a' = h = 300 \text{ mm}$

$$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_s \times (a' - x) / (h' - x) = 2.902 \times 10^{-3}$$

Strain in the concrete at the level at which crack width is required adjusted for stiffening of the concrete tension zone

; Allowable crack width; $\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} = 1.0 \text{ mm}$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

Factor for stiffening based on limiting crack width

$$\text{factor} = \text{if}(\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} == (0.2 \text{ mm}), (1.0 \text{ N/mm}^2), (1.5 \text{ N/mm}^2)) = 2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\epsilon_m = \min(\epsilon_1, \max(0, \epsilon_1 - [\text{factor} \times (h - x) \times (a' - x) / (3 \times E_s \times A_{st} \times (h' - x))])) = 2.242 \times 10^{-3}$$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

Distance from tension bar to crack in tension face between tension bars

$$a_{cr} = \sqrt{((\text{bar}_{\text{crs}}/2)^2 + (c_{\text{nom}} + D_{\text{vert}}/2)^2)} - D_{\text{vert}}/2 = 134.5 \text{ mm}$$

Design crack width

$$\text{Crack}_{\text{design}} = 3 \times a_{cr} \times \epsilon_m / (1 + 2 \times (a_{cr} - c_{\text{ten}}) / (h - x)) = 0.551 \text{ mm}$$

BS8007:App B.3

Max allowable crack width

$$\text{Crack}_{\text{Allowable}} = 1.00 \text{ mm}$$

BS8007:CI 2.2.3.3

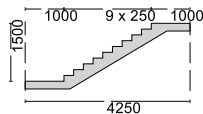
Design Crack width OK

;
;
;
;

BS RC STAIR DESIGN

RC STAIR DESIGN (BS8110-1:1997)

TEDDS calculation version 1.0.05



Stair geometry

Number of steps;

$N_{\text{steps}} = 10$

Waist depth for stair flight;

$h_{\text{span}} = 250 \text{ mm}$

Going of each step;

Going = **250 mm**

Rise of each step;

Rise = **150 mm**

Angle of stairs;

Rake = $\text{atan}(\text{Rise} / \text{Going}) = 30.96 \text{ deg}$

Upper landing geometry

Support condition;

Simply supported

Landing length;

$L_{\text{upper}} = 1000 \text{ mm}$

Depth of landing;

$h_{\text{upper}} = 200 \text{ mm}$

Lower landing geometry

Support condition;

Simply supported

Landing length;

$L_{\text{lower}} = 1000 \text{ mm}$

Depth of landing;

$h_{\text{lower}} = 200 \text{ mm}$

Material details

Characteristic strength of concrete;

$f_{\text{cu}} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement;

$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Nominal cover to reinforcement;

$c_{\text{nom}} = 25 \text{ mm}$

Density of concrete;

$\gamma_{\text{conc}} = 24.5 \text{ kN/m}^3$


Partial safety factors

Partial safety factor for imposed loading;

$\gamma_{\text{fq}} = 1.60$

Partial safety factor for dead loading;

$\gamma_{\text{fg}} = 1.40$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 55	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Loading details

Characteristic imposed loading; $q_k = 3.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Characteristic loading from finishes; $g_{k_fin} = 1.200 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Average stair self weight; $g_{k_swt} = (h_{span} / \cos(\text{Rake}) + \text{Rise} / 2) \times \gamma_{conc} = 8.980 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Design load; $F = (g_{k_swt} + g_{k_fin}) \times \gamma_{fg} + q_k \times \gamma_{fq} = 19.053 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Mid span design

Midspan moment per metre width; $M_{span} = 0.125 \times F \times L^2 = 43.017 \text{ kNm/m}$
Diameter of tension reinforcement; $\phi_{span} = 12 \text{ mm}$
Depth of reinforcement; $d_{span} = h_{span} - c_{nom} - \phi_{span} / 2 = 219 \text{ mm}$

Design formula for rectangular beams (cl 3.4.4.4)

Moment redistribution ratio; $\beta_b = 1.00$
 $K_{span} = M_{span} / (d_{span}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.022$
 $K'_{span} = 0.156$
 $K_{span} < K'_{span}$ compression reinforcement is not required
Lever arm; $Z_{span} = d_{span} \times \min([0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - K_{span} / 0.9)}], 0.95) = 208 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{s_span_req} = M_{span} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{span}) = 475 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement; $A_{s_span_min} = 0.13 \times h_{span} / 100 = 325 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Tension reinforcement provided; **12 dia.bars @ 200 centres**
Area of tension reinforcement provided; $A_{s_span_prov} = 565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
PASS - Tension reinforcement provided exceeds tension reinforcement required

Basic span/effective depth ratio (cl 3.4.6.3)

From BS8110 : Part 1 : 1997 – Table 3.9

Basic span/effective depth ratio; $ratio_{basic} = 20.0$

Modification of span/effective depth ratio for tension reinforcement (cl 3.4.6.5)

From BS8110 : Part 1 : 1997 – Table 3.10

Design service stress; $f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_span_req} / (3 \times A_{s_span_prov} \times \beta_b) = 280.183 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Modification factor for tension reinforcement; $factor_{tens} = 0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{span} / d_{span}^2)))$
 $factor_{tens} = 1.463$

Check span/effective depth ratio (cl 3.4.6.1)


Allowable span/effective depth ratio; $ratio_{adm} = ratio_{basic} \times factor_{tens} = 29.255$
Actual span/effective depth ratio; $ratio_{act} = L / d_{span} = 19.406$

PASS - Span/effective depth ratio is adequate

Upper landing support design

Diameter of tension reinforcement; $\phi_{upper} = 12 \text{ mm}$
Depth of reinforcement; $d_{upper} = h_{upper} - c_{nom} - \phi_{upper} / 2 = 169 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{s_upper_req} = 0.4 \times A_{s_span_req} = 190 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement; $A_{s_upper_min} = 260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Tension reinforcement provided; **12 dia.bars @ 200 centres**
Area of tension reinforcement provided; $A_{s_upper_prov} = 565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

PASS - Tension reinforcement provided exceeds tension reinforcement required

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				56	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Shear stress in beam (cl 3.4.5.2)

Design shear force;

$$V_{upper} = 0.500 \times F \times L = \mathbf{40.487 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Design shear stress;

$$v_{upper} = V_{upper} / d_{upper} = \mathbf{0.240 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable design shear stress;

$$v_{max} = \min(0.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \sqrt{f_{cu} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

PASS - Design shear stress does not exceed allowable shear stress

From BS 8110:Part 1:1997 - Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress;

$$v_{c_upper} = \mathbf{0.637 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

PASS - Design shear stress does not exceed design concrete shear stress

Lower landing support design

Diameter of tension reinforcement;

$$\phi_{lower} = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$$

Depth of reinforcement;

$$d_{lower} = h_{lower} - c_{nom} - \phi_{lower} / 2 = \mathbf{169 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required;

$$A_{s_lower_req} = 0.4 \times A_{s_span_req} = \mathbf{190 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement;

$$A_{s_lower_min} = \mathbf{260 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{12 \text{ dia.bars @ } 200 \text{ centres}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{s_lower_prov} = \mathbf{565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

PASS - Tension reinforcement provided exceeds tension reinforcement required

Shear stress in beam (cl 3.4.5.2)

Design shear force;

$$V_{lower} = 0.500 \times F \times L = \mathbf{40.487 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Design shear stress;

$$v_{lower} = V_{lower} / d_{lower} = \mathbf{0.240 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable design shear stress;

$$v_{max} = \min(0.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times \sqrt{f_{cu} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5 \text{ N/mm}^2) = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$


PASS - Design shear stress does not exceed allowable shear stress

From BS 8110:Part 1:1997 - Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress;

$$v_{c_lower} = \mathbf{0.637 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

PASS - Design shear stress does not exceed design concrete shear stress

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 57	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN FLOOR SLAB A

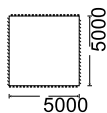
RC SLAB DESIGN

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating corrigendum January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.0.22

Design summary

Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Short span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Reinf. at support	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at support	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at cont. supp	kN/m	144.4	69.3	0.480	PASS
Deflection ratio		14.01	58.96	0.238	PASS
Long span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	455	0.566	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at discont. supp	kN/m	140.0	63.0	0.450	PASS
Cover					
Min cover top	mm	35	21	0.600	PASS
Min cover bottom	mm	35	21	0.600	PASS



Slab definition

Slab reference name;

Type of slab;

Overall slab depth;

Shorter effective span of panel;

Longer effective span of panel;

Support conditions;

Top outer layer of reinforcement;

Floor Slab A

Two way spanning with restrained edges


h = 400 mm

l_x = 5000 mm

l_y = 5000 mm

Two short edges discontinuous

Short span direction

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 58	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Bottom outer layer of reinforcement;

Short span direction

Loading

Characteristic permanent action;

$$G_k = 2.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Characteristic variable action;

$$Q_k = 15.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Partial factor for permanent action;

$$\gamma_G = 1.35$$

Partial factor for variable action;

$$\gamma_Q = 1.50$$

Quasi-permanent value of variable action;

$$\psi_2 = 0.30$$

Design ultimate load;

$$q = \gamma_G \times G_k + \gamma_Q \times Q_k = 25.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Quasi-permanent load;

$$q_{SLS} = 1.0 \times G_k + \psi_2 \times Q_k = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Concrete properties

Concrete strength class;

C25/30

Characteristic cylinder strength;

$$f_{ck} = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Partial factor (Table 2.1N);

$$\gamma_C = 1.50$$

Compressive strength factor (cl. 3.1.6);

$$\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$$

Design compressive strength (cl. 3.1.6);

$$f_{cd} = 14.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Mean axial tensile strength (Table 3.1);

$$f_{ctm} = 0.30 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 2.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Maximum aggregate size;

$$d_g = 20 \text{ mm}$$

Reinforcement properties

Characteristic yield strength;

$$f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Partial factor (Table 2.1N);

$$\gamma_S = 1.15$$

Design yield strength (fig. 3.8);

$$f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_S = 434.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Concrete cover to reinforcement

Nominal cover to outer top reinforcement;

$$c_{nom_t} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

Nominal cover to outer bottom reinforcement;

$$c_{nom_b} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

Fire resistance period to top of slab;

$$R_{top} = 60 \text{ min}$$

Fire resistance period to bottom of slab;

$$R_{btm} = 60 \text{ min}$$

Axial distance to top reinf (Table 5.8);

$$a_{fi_t} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

Axial distance to bottom reinf (Table 5.8);

$$a_{fi_b} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

Min. top cover requirement with regard to bond;

$$c_{min,b_t} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

Min. btm cover requirement with regard to bond;

$$c_{min,b_b} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

Reinforcement fabrication;

Subject to QA system

Cover allowance for deviation;

$$\Delta C_{dev} = 5 \text{ mm}$$

Min. required nominal cover to top reinf;

$$c_{nom_t_min} = 21.0 \text{ mm}$$

Min. required nominal cover to bottom reinf;

$$c_{nom_b_min} = 21.0 \text{ mm}$$

PASS - There is sufficient cover to the top reinforcement

PASS - There is sufficient cover to the bottom reinforcement

Reinforcement design at midspan in short span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient;

$$\beta_{sx_p} = 0.0340$$

Design bending moment;

$$M_{x_p} = \beta_{sx_p} \times q \times l_x^2 = 21.4 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Reinforcement provided;


$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars at } 250 \text{ mm centres}$$

Area provided;

$$A_{sx_p} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$d_{x_p} = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x_p} / 2 = 357.0 \text{ mm}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 59	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

K factor;
Redistribution ratio;
K' factor;
Lever arm;
Area of reinforcement required for bending;
Minimum area of reinforcement required;
Area of reinforcement required;

$K = M_{x_p} / (b \times d_{x_p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.007}$
 $\delta = 1.0$
 $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$
 $K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required
 $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x_p}, d_{x_p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{1 - 3.53 \times K})) = \mathbf{339.2 \text{ mm}}$
 $A_{sx_{p_m}} = M_{x_p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{145 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 $A_{sx_{p_{min}}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x_p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x_p}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 $A_{sx_{p_{req}}} = \max(A_{sx_{p_m}}, A_{sx_{p_{min}}}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress;
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);
Actual bar spacing;

$\sigma_{sx_p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx_{p_m}}/A_{sx_p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{20.3 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 $s_{max_{x_p}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
 $s_{x_p} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$
PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at midspan in long span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient;
Design bending moment;
Reinforcement provided;
Area provided;
Effective depth to tension reinforcement;
K factor;
Redistribution ratio;
K' factor;
Lever arm;
Area of reinforcement required for bending;
Minimum area of reinforcement required;
Area of reinforcement required;

$\beta_{sy_p} = \mathbf{0.0340}$
 $M_{y_p} = \beta_{sy_p} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{21.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$
16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
 $A_{sy_p} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 $d_{y_p} = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x_p} - \phi_{y_p} / 2 = \mathbf{341.0 \text{ mm}}$
 $K = M_{y_p} / (b \times d_{y_p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.007}$
 $\delta = 1.0$
 $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$
 $K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required
 $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{y_p}, d_{y_p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{1 - 3.53 \times K})) = \mathbf{324.0 \text{ mm}}$
 $A_{sy_{p_m}} = M_{y_p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{152 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 $A_{sy_{p_{min}}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{y_p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{y_p}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 $A_{sy_{p_{req}}} = \max(A_{sy_{p_m}}, A_{sy_{p_{min}}}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing


Reinforcement service stress;
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);
Actual bar spacing;

$\sigma_{sy_p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sy_{p_m}}/A_{sy_p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{21.2 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 $s_{max_{y_p}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
 $s_{y_p} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$
PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at continuous support in short span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient;
Design bending moment;
Reinforcement provided;
Area provided;
Effective depth to tension reinforcement;
K factor;
Redistribution ratio;

$\beta_{sx_n} = \mathbf{0.0460}$
 $M_{x_n} = \beta_{sx_n} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{29.0 \text{ kNm/m}}$
16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
 $A_{sx_n} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 $d_{x_n} = h - c_{nom_t} - \phi_{x_n} / 2 = \mathbf{357.0 \text{ mm}}$
 $K = M_{x_n} / (b \times d_{x_n}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.009}$
 $\delta = 1.0$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 60	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

K' factor;

$$K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$$

K < K' - Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x,n}, d_{x,n}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{339.2 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of reinforcement required for bending;

$$A_{sx,n,m} = M_{x,n} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{197 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sx,n,min} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x,n}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x,n}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sx,n,req} = \max(A_{sx,n,m}, A_{sx,n,min}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress;

$$\sigma_{sx,n} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx,n,m}/A_{sx,n}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{27.4 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);

$$s_{max,x,n} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

Actual bar spacing;

$$s_{x,n} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Shear capacity check at short span continuous support

Shear force;

$$V_{x,n} = 1.1 \times q \times l_x / 2 = \mathbf{69.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Effective depth factor (cl. 6.2.2);

$$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{x,n})^{0.5}) = \mathbf{1.748}$$

Reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sx,n} / (b \times d_{x,n})) = \mathbf{0.0023}$$

Minimum shear resistance (Exp. 6.3N);

$$V_{Rd,c,min} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{x,n}$$

$$V_{Rd,c,min} = \mathbf{144.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);

$$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_c = \mathbf{0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Shear resistance (Exp. 6.2a);

$$V_{Rd,c,x,n} = \max(V_{Rd,c,min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{x,n}) = \mathbf{144.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate

Shear capacity check at long span discontinuous support

Shear force;

$$V_{y,d} = q \times l_x / 2 = \mathbf{63.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{16 \text{ mm dia. bars at } 250 \text{ mm centres}}$$

Area provided;

$$A_{sy,d} = \mathbf{804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Effective depth;

$$d_{y,d} = h - c_{nom,b} - \phi_{x,p} - \phi_{y,d} / 2 = \mathbf{341.0 \text{ mm}}$$

Effective depth factor;

$$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{y,d})^{0.5}) = \mathbf{1.766}$$

Reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sy,d} / (b \times d_{y,d})) = \mathbf{0.0024}$$

Minimum shear resistance;

$$V_{Rd,c,min} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{y,d}$$

$$V_{Rd,c,min} = \mathbf{140.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);

$$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_c = \mathbf{0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Shear resistance;

$$V_{Rd,c,y,d} = \max(V_{Rd,c,min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{y,d}) = \mathbf{140.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate (0.450)

Basic span-to-depth deflection ratio check (cl. 7.4.2)

Reference reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho_0 = (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} / 1000 = \mathbf{0.0050}$$

Required tension reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho = \max(0.0035, A_{sx,p,req} / (b \times d_{x,p})) = \mathbf{0.0035}$$

Required compression reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho' = A_{scx,p,req} / (b \times d_{x,p}) = \mathbf{0.0000}$$

Structural system factor (Table 7.4N);

$$K_\delta = \mathbf{1.5}$$

Basic limit span-to-depth ratio (Exp. 7.16);

$$\text{ratio}_{lim,x,bas} = K_\delta \times [11 + 1.5 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times \rho_0 / \rho + 3.2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times (\rho_0 / \rho - 1)^{1.5}] = \mathbf{39.31}$$

Mod span-to-depth ratio limit;

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{lim_x}} = \min(40 \times K_{\delta}, \min(1.5, (500 \text{ N/mm}^2 / f_{yk}) \times (A_{sx_p} / A_{sx_p_m})) \times \text{ratio}_{\text{lim_x_bas}}) = 58.96$$

Actual span-to-eff. depth ratio;

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}_x} = l_x / d_{x_p} = \mathbf{14.01}$$

PASS - Actual span-to-effective depth ratio is acceptable

Reinforcement summary

Midspan in short span direction;

16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B1

Midspan in long span direction;

16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B2

Continuous support in short span direction;

16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres T1


Discontinuous support in long span direction;

16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B2

Reinforcement sketch

The following sketch is indicative only. Note that additional reinforcement may be required in accordance with clauses 9.2.1.2, 9.2.1.4 and 9.2.1.5 of EN 1992-1-1:2004 to meet detailing rules.

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1
16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B1
16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 62	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN FLOOR SLAB B

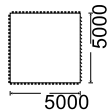
RC SLAB DESIGN

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating corrigendum January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.0.22

Design summary

Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Short span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Reinf. at support	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at support	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at cont. supp	kN/m	144.4	69.3	0.480	PASS
Deflection ratio		14.01	58.96	0.238	PASS
Long span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	455	0.566	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Reinf. at support	mm ² /m	804	455	0.566	PASS
Bar spacing at support	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at cont. supp	kN/m	140.0	69.3	0.495	PASS
Shear at discont. supp	kN/m	140.0	50.4	0.360	PASS
Cover					
Min cover top	mm	35	26	0.743	PASS
Min cover bottom	mm	35	26	0.743	PASS



Slab definition

Slab reference name;

Type of slab;

Overall slab depth;

Shorter effective span of panel;

Longer effective span of panel;


Floor Slab B

Two way spanning with restrained edges

$h = 400$ mm

$l_x = 5000$ mm

$l_y = 5000$ mm

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 63	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Support conditions;
Top outer layer of reinforcement;
Bottom outer layer of reinforcement;

Loading

Characteristic permanent action;
Characteristic variable action;
Partial factor for permanent action;
Partial factor for variable action;
Quasi-permanent value of variable action;
Design ultimate load;
Quasi-permanent load;

Concrete properties

Concrete strength class;
Characteristic cylinder strength;
Partial factor (Table 2.1N);
Compressive strength factor (cl. 3.1.6);
Design compressive strength (cl. 3.1.6);
Mean axial tensile strength (Table 3.1);
Maximum aggregate size;

Reinforcement properties

Characteristic yield strength;
Partial factor (Table 2.1N);
Design yield strength (fig. 3.8);

Concrete cover to reinforcement

Nominal cover to outer top reinforcement;
Nominal cover to outer bottom reinforcement;
Fire resistance period to top of slab;
Fire resistance period to bottom of slab;
Axia distance to top reinf (Table 5.8);
Axia distance to bottom reinf (Table 5.8);
Min. top cover requirement with regard to bond;
Min. btm cover requirement with regard to bond;
Reinforcement fabrication;
Cover allowance for deviation;
Min. required nominal cover to top reinf;
Min. required nominal cover to bottom reinf;

One short edge discontinuous

Short span direction

Short span direction

$$G_k = 2.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$Q_k = 15.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\gamma_G = 1.35$$

$$\gamma_Q = 1.50$$

$$\psi_2 = 0.30$$

$$q = \gamma_G \times G_k + \gamma_Q \times Q_k = 25.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_{SLS} = 1.0 \times G_k + \psi_2 \times Q_k = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$C25/30$$

$$f_{ck} = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\gamma_C = 1.50$$

$$\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$$

$$f_{cd} = 14.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$f_{ctm} = 0.30 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 2.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$d_g = 20 \text{ mm}$$

$$f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\gamma_S = 1.15$$

$$f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_S = 434.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$C_{nom_t} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

$$C_{nom_b} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_{top} = 60 \text{ min}$$

$$R_{btm} = 60 \text{ min}$$

$$a_{fi_t} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$a_{fi_b} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$C_{min,b_t} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

$$C_{min,b_b} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

Not subject to QA system

$$\Delta C_{dev} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$C_{nom_t_min} = 26.0 \text{ mm}$$

$$C_{nom_b_min} = 26.0 \text{ mm}$$


PASS - There is sufficient cover to the top reinforcement
PASS - There is sufficient cover to the bottom reinforcement

Reinforcement design at midspan in short span direction (cl.6.1)

$$\beta_{sx_p} = 0.0290$$

$$M_{x_p} = \beta_{sx_p} \times q \times l_x^2 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Reinforcement provided;
16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 64	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Area provided; $A_{sx_p} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Effective depth to tension reinforcement; $d_{x_p} = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x_p} / 2 = 357.0 \text{ mm}$
K factor; $K = M_{x_p} / (b \times d_{x_p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = 0.006$
Redistribution ratio; $\delta = 1.0$
K' factor; $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = 0.208$

$K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm; $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x_p}, d_{x_p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{1 - 3.53 \times K})) = 339.2 \text{ mm}$
Area of reinforcement required for bending; $A_{sx_p_m} = M_{x_p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = 124 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of reinforcement required; $A_{sx_p_min} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x_p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x_p}) = 476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Area of reinforcement required; $A_{sx_p_req} = \max(A_{sx_p_m}, A_{sx_p_min}) = 476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress; $\sigma_{sx_p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx_p_m}/A_{sx_p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = 17.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N); $s_{max_x_p} = 300 \text{ mm}$
Actual bar spacing; $s_{x_p} = 250 \text{ mm}$

PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at midspan in long span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient; $\beta_{sy_p} = 0.0280$
Design bending moment; $M_{y_p} = \beta_{sy_p} \times q \times l_x^2 = 17.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Reinforcement provided; 16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
Area provided; $A_{sy_p} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Effective depth to tension reinforcement; $d_{y_p} = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x_p} - \phi_{y_p} / 2 = 341.0 \text{ mm}$
K factor; $K = M_{y_p} / (b \times d_{y_p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = 0.006$
Redistribution ratio; $\delta = 1.0$
K' factor; $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = 0.208$

$K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm; $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{y_p}, d_{y_p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{1 - 3.53 \times K})) = 324.0 \text{ mm}$
Area of reinforcement required for bending; $A_{sy_p_m} = M_{y_p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = 125 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of reinforcement required; $A_{sy_p_min} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{y_p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{y_p}) = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Area of reinforcement required; $A_{sy_p_req} = \max(A_{sy_p_m}, A_{sy_p_min}) = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required


Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress; $\sigma_{sy_p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sy_p_m}/A_{sy_p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = 17.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N); $s_{max_y_p} = 300 \text{ mm}$
Actual bar spacing; $s_{y_p} = 250 \text{ mm}$


PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at continuous support in short span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient; $\beta_{sx_n} = 0.0390$
Design bending moment; $M_{x_n} = \beta_{sx_n} \times q \times l_x^2 = 24.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Reinforcement provided; 16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
Area provided; $A_{sx_n} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Effective depth to tension reinforcement; $d_{x_n} = h - c_{nom_t} - \phi_{x_n} / 2 = 357.0 \text{ mm}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 65	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

K factor;	$K = M_{x_n} / (b \times d_{x_n}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.008}$
Redistribution ratio;	$\delta = 1.0$
K' factor;	$K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$ $K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required
Lever arm;	$z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x_n}, d_{x_n}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{339.2 \text{ mm}}$
Area of reinforcement required for bending;	$A_{sx_n_m} = M_{x_n} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{167 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of reinforcement required;	$A_{sx_n_{min}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x_n}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x_n}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Area of reinforcement required;	$A_{sx_n_{req}} = \max(A_{sx_n_m}, A_{sx_n_{min}}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$ PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required
Check reinforcement spacing	
Reinforcement service stress;	$\sigma_{sx_n} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx_n_m}/A_{sx_n}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{23.2 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);	$s_{max_{x_n}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
Actual bar spacing;	$s_{x_n} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$ PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable
Reinforcement design at continuous support in long span direction (cl.6.1)	
Bending moment coefficient;	$\beta_{sy_n} = \mathbf{0.0370}$
Design bending moment;	$M_{y_n} = \beta_{sy_n} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{23.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Reinforcement provided;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
Area provided;	$A_{sy_n} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Effective depth to tension reinforcement;	$d_{y_n} = h - c_{nom_t} - \phi_{x_n} - \phi_{y_n} / 2 = \mathbf{341.0 \text{ mm}}$
K factor;	$K = M_{y_n} / (b \times d_{y_n}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.008}$
Redistribution ratio;	$\delta = 1.0$
K' factor;	$K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$ $K < K'$ - Compression reinforcement is not required
Lever arm;	$z = \min(0.95 \times d_{y_n}, d_{y_n}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{324.0 \text{ mm}}$
Area of reinforcement required for bending;	$A_{sy_n_m} = M_{y_n} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{165 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of reinforcement required;	$A_{sy_n_{min}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{y_n}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{y_n}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Area of reinforcement required;	$A_{sy_n_{req}} = \max(A_{sy_n_m}, A_{sy_n_{min}}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$ PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required
Check reinforcement spacing	
Reinforcement service stress;	$\sigma_{sy_n} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sy_n_m}/A_{sy_n}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{23.1 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);	$s_{max_{y_n}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
Actual bar spacing;	$s_{y_n} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$ PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable
Shear capacity check at short span continuous support	
Shear force;	$V_{x_n} = 1.1 \times q \times l_x / 2 = \mathbf{69.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Effective depth factor (cl. 6.2.2);	$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{x_n})^{0.5}) = \mathbf{1.748}$
Reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sx_n} / (b \times d_{x_n})) = \mathbf{0.0023}$
Minimum shear resistance (Exp. 6.3N);	$V_{Rd,c_{min}} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{x_n}$ $V_{Rd,c_{min}} = \mathbf{144.4 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);	$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_c = \mathbf{0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Shear resistance (Exp. 6.2a);	

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				66	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

$$V_{Rd,c_x_n} = \max(V_{Rd,c_min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{x_n}) = 144.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate

Shear capacity check at long span continuous support

Shear force;	$V_{y_n} = 1.1 \times q \times l_x / 2 = 69.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Effective depth factor (cl. 6.2.2);	$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{y_n})^{0.5}) = 1.766$
Reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sy_n} / (b \times d_{y_n})) = 0.0024$
Minimum shear resistance (Exp. 6.3N);	$V_{Rd,c_min} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{y_n}$ $V_{Rd,c_min} = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);	$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_C = 0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Shear resistance (Exp. 6.2a);	

$$V_{Rd,c_y_n} = \max(V_{Rd,c_min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{y_n}) = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate

Shear capacity check at long span discontinuous support

Shear force;	$V_{x_d} = 0.8 \times q \times l_x / 2 = 50.4 \text{ kN/m};$
Reinforcement provided;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
Area provided;	$A_{sy_d} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Effective depth;	$d_{y_d} = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x_p} - \phi_{y_d} / 2 = 341.0 \text{ mm}$
Effective depth factor;	$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{y_d})^{0.5}) = 1.766$
Reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sy_d} / (b \times d_{y_d})) = 0.0024$
Minimum shear resistance;	$V_{Rd,c_min} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{y_d}$ $V_{Rd,c_min} = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);	$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_C = 0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Shear resistance;	

$$V_{Rd,c_y_d} = \max(V_{Rd,c_min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{y_d}) = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate (0.360)

Basic span-to-depth deflection ratio check (cl. 7.4.2)

Reference reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_0 = (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} / 1000 = 0.0050$
Required tension reinforcement ratio;	$\rho = \max(0.0035, A_{sx_p_req} / (b \times d_{x_p})) = 0.0035$
Required compression reinforcement ratio;	$\rho' = A_{scx_p_req} / (b \times d_{x_p}) = 0.0000$
Structural system factor (Table 7.4N);	$K_\delta = 1.5$
Basic limit span-to-depth ratio (Exp. 7.16);	

$$ratio_{lim_x_bas} = K_\delta \times [11 + 1.5 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times \rho_0 / \rho + 3.2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times (\rho_0 / \rho - 1)^{1.5}] = 39.31$$

Mod span-to-depth ratio limit;

$$ratio_{lim_x} = \min(40 \times K_\delta, \min(1.5, (500 \text{ N/mm}^2 / f_{yk}) \times (A_{sx_p} / A_{sx_p_m})) \times ratio_{lim_x_bas}) = 58.96$$


Actual span-to-eff. depth ratio;

$$ratio_{act_x} = l_x / d_{x_p} = 14.01$$

PASS - Actual span-to-effective depth ratio is acceptable

Reinforcement summary

Midspan in short span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B1
Midspan in long span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B2
Continuous support in short span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres T1
Continuous support in long span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres T2
Discontinuous support in long span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B2


 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				67	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Reinforcement sketch

The following sketch is indicative only. Note that additional reinforcement may be required in accordance with clauses 9.2.1.2, 9.2.1.4 and 9.2.1.5 of EN 1992-1-1:2004 to meet detailing rules.

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B1
 16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1

;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 68	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN FLOOR SLAB C

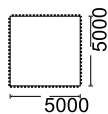
RC SLAB DESIGN

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating corrigendum January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.0.22

Design summary

Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Short span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Reinf. at support	mm ² /m	804	476	0.592	PASS
Bar spacing at support	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at cont. supp	kN/m	144.4	63.0	0.436	PASS
Deflection ratio		14.01	58.96	0.238	PASS
Long span					
Reinf. at midspan	mm ² /m	804	455	0.566	PASS
Bar spacing at midspan	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Reinf. at support	mm ² /m	804	455	0.566	PASS
Bar spacing at support	mm	250	300	0.833	PASS
Shear at cont. supp	kN/m	140.0	63.0	0.450	PASS
Cover					
Min cover top	mm	35	26	0.743	PASS
Min cover bottom	mm	35	26	0.743	PASS



Slab definition

Slab reference name;

Type of slab;

Overall slab depth;

Shorter effective span of panel;

Longer effective span of panel;

Support conditions;

Floor Slab C


Two way spanning with restrained edges

h = 400 mm

l_x = 5000 mm

l_y = 5000 mm

Four edges continuous (interior panel)

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 69	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Top outer layer of reinforcement;
Bottom outer layer of reinforcement;

Short span direction

Short span direction

Loading

Characteristic permanent action;
Characteristic variable action;
Partial factor for permanent action;
Partial factor for variable action;
Quasi-permanent value of variable action;
Design ultimate load;
Quasi-permanent load;

$$G_k = 2.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$Q_k = 15.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\gamma_G = 1.35$$

$$\gamma_Q = 1.50$$

$$\psi_2 = 0.30$$

$$q = \gamma_G \times G_k + \gamma_Q \times Q_k = 25.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$q_{SLS} = 1.0 \times G_k + \psi_2 \times Q_k = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Concrete properties

Concrete strength class;
Characteristic cylinder strength;
Partial factor (Table 2.1N);
Compressive strength factor (cl. 3.1.6);
Design compressive strength (cl. 3.1.6);
Mean axial tensile strength (Table 3.1);
Maximum aggregate size;

$$C25/30$$

$$f_{ck} = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\gamma_C = 1.50$$

$$\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$$

$$f_{cd} = 14.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$f_{ctm} = 0.30 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 2.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$d_g = 20 \text{ mm}$$

Reinforcement properties

Characteristic yield strength;
Partial factor (Table 2.1N);
Design yield strength (fig. 3.8);

$$f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\gamma_S = 1.15$$

$$f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_S = 434.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Concrete cover to reinforcement

Nominal cover to outer top reinforcement;
Nominal cover to outer bottom reinforcement;
Fire resistance period to top of slab;
Fire resistance period to bottom of slab;
Axia distance to top reinf (Table 5.8);
Axia distance to bottom reinf (Table 5.8);
Min. top cover requirement with regard to bond;
Min. btm cover requirement with regard to bond;
Reinforcement fabrication;
Cover allowance for deviation;
Min. required nominal cover to top reinf;
Min. required nominal cover to bottom reinf;

$$c_{nom_t} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

$$c_{nom_b} = 35 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_{top} = 60 \text{ min}$$

$$R_{btm} = 60 \text{ min}$$

$$a_{fi_t} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$a_{fi_b} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$c_{min,b_t} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

$$c_{min,b_b} = 16 \text{ mm}$$

$$\Delta C_{dev} = 10 \text{ mm}$$

$$c_{nom_t_min} = 26.0 \text{ mm}$$

$$c_{nom_b_min} = 26.0 \text{ mm}$$

Not subject to QA system

PASS - There is sufficient cover to the top reinforcement
PASS - There is sufficient cover to the bottom reinforcement

Reinforcement design at midspan in short span direction (cl.6.1)


Bending moment coefficient;
Design bending moment;
Reinforcement provided;
Area provided;

$$\beta_{sx_p} = 0.0240$$

$$M_{x_p} = \beta_{sx_p} \times q \times l_x^2 = 15.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars at } 250 \text{ mm centres}$$

$$A_{sx_p} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 70	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$d_{x,p} = h - c_{nom,b} - \phi_{x,p} / 2 = \mathbf{357.0 \text{ mm}}$$

K factor;

$$K = M_{x,p} / (b \times d_{x,p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.005}$$

Redistribution ratio;

$$\delta = 1.0$$

K' factor;

$$K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$$

K < K' - Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x,p}, d_{x,p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{339.2 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of reinforcement required for bending;

$$A_{sx,p,m} = M_{x,p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{103 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sx,p,min} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x,p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x,p}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sx,p,req} = \max(A_{sx,p,m}, A_{sx,p,min}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress;

$$\sigma_{sx,p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx,p,m}/A_{sx,p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{14.3 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);

$$s_{max,x,p} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

Actual bar spacing;

$$s_{x,p} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at midspan in long span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient;

$$\beta_{sy,p} = \mathbf{0.0240}$$

Design bending moment;

$$M_{y,p} = \beta_{sy,p} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{15.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{16 \text{ mm dia. bars at } 250 \text{ mm centres}}$$

Area provided;

$$A_{sy,p} = \mathbf{804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$d_{y,p} = h - c_{nom,b} - \phi_{x,p} - \phi_{y,p} / 2 = \mathbf{341.0 \text{ mm}}$$

K factor;

$$K = M_{y,p} / (b \times d_{y,p}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.005}$$

Redistribution ratio;

$$\delta = 1.0$$

K' factor;

$$K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$$

K < K' - Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm;

$$z = \min(0.95 \times d_{y,p}, d_{y,p}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{324.0 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of reinforcement required for bending;

$$A_{sy,p,m} = M_{y,p} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{107 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sy,p,min} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{y,p}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{y,p}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of reinforcement required;

$$A_{sy,p,req} = \max(A_{sy,p,m}, A_{sy,p,min}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress;

$$\sigma_{sy,p} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sy,p,m}/A_{sy,p}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{15.0 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N);

$$s_{max,y,p} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

Actual bar spacing;

$$s_{y,p} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at continuous support in short span direction (cl.6.1)

Bending moment coefficient;

$$\beta_{sx,n} = \mathbf{0.0310}$$

Design bending moment;

$$M_{x,n} = \beta_{sx,n} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{19.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Reinforcement provided;

$$\mathbf{16 \text{ mm dia. bars at } 250 \text{ mm centres}}$$

Area provided;


$$A_{sx,n} = \mathbf{804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Effective depth to tension reinforcement;

$$d_{x,n} = h - c_{nom,t} - \phi_{x,n} / 2 = \mathbf{357.0 \text{ mm}}$$

K factor;

$$K = M_{x,n} / (b \times d_{x,n}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.006}$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 71	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Redistribution ratio; $\delta = 1.0$
 K' factor; $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$
 $K < K' - \text{Compression reinforcement is not required}$
 Lever arm; $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{x_n}, d_{x_n}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{339.2 \text{ mm}}$
 Area of reinforcement required for bending; $A_{sx_n_m} = M_{x_n} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{132 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 Minimum area of reinforcement required; $A_{sx_n_{min}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{x_n}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{x_n}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 Area of reinforcement required; $A_{sx_n_{req}} = \max(A_{sx_n_m}, A_{sx_n_{min}}) = \mathbf{476 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress; $\sigma_{sx_n} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sx_n_m}/A_{sx_n}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{18.5 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N); $s_{max_{x_n}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
 Actual bar spacing; $s_{x_n} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$
PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Reinforcement design at continuous support in long span direction (cl.6.1)


Bending moment coefficient; $\beta_{sy_n} = \mathbf{0.0320}$
 Design bending moment; $M_{y_n} = \beta_{sy_n} \times q \times l_x^2 = \mathbf{20.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$
 Reinforcement provided; 16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres
 Area provided; $A_{sy_n} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 Effective depth to tension reinforcement; $d_{y_n} = h - c_{nom_t} - \phi_{x_n} - \phi_{y_n} / 2 = \mathbf{341.0 \text{ mm}}$
 K factor; $K = M_{y_n} / (b \times d_{y_n}^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.007}$
 Redistribution ratio; $\delta = 1.0$
 K' factor; $K' = 0.598 \times \delta - 0.18 \times \delta^2 - 0.21 = \mathbf{0.208}$
 $K < K' - \text{Compression reinforcement is not required}$
 Lever arm; $z = \min(0.95 \times d_{y_n}, d_{y_n}/2 \times (1 + \sqrt{(1 - 3.53 \times K)})) = \mathbf{324.0 \text{ mm}}$
 Area of reinforcement required for bending; $A_{sy_n_m} = M_{y_n} / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{143 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 Minimum area of reinforcement required; $A_{sy_n_{min}} = \max(0.26 \times (f_{ctm}/f_{yk}) \times b \times d_{y_n}, 0.0013 \times b \times d_{y_n}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
 Area of reinforcement required; $A_{sy_n_{req}} = \max(A_{sy_n_m}, A_{sy_n_{min}}) = \mathbf{455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
PASS - Area of reinforcement provided exceeds area required

Check reinforcement spacing

Reinforcement service stress; $\sigma_{sy_n} = (f_{yk} / \gamma_s) \times \min((A_{sy_n_m}/A_{sy_n}), 1.0) \times q_{SLS} / q = \mathbf{20.0 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Maximum allowable spacing (Table 7.3N); $s_{max_{y_n}} = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$
 Actual bar spacing; $s_{y_n} = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$
PASS - The reinforcement spacing is acceptable

Shear capacity check at short span continuous support

Shear force; $V_{x_n} = q \times l_x / 2 = \mathbf{63.0 \text{ kN/m}}$
 Effective depth factor (cl. 6.2.2); $k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{x_n})^{0.5}) = \mathbf{1.748}$
 Reinforcement ratio; $\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sx_n} / (b \times d_{x_n})) = \mathbf{0.0023}$
 Minimum shear resistance (Exp. 6.3N); $V_{Rd,c_{min}} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{x_n}$
 $V_{Rd,c_{min}} = \mathbf{144.4 \text{ kN/m}}$
 Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2); $C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_c = \mathbf{0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Shear resistance (Exp. 6.2a); $V_{Rd,c_{x_n}} = \max(V_{Rd,c_{min}}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{x_n}) = \mathbf{144.4 \text{ kN/m}}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 72	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate

Shear capacity check at long span continuous support

Shear force;	$V_{y_n} = q \times l_x / 2 = 63.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Effective depth factor (cl. 6.2.2);	$k = \min(2.0, 1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d_{y_n})^{0.5}) = 1.766$
Reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_l = \min(0.02, A_{sy_n} / (b \times d_{y_n})) = 0.0024$
Minimum shear resistance (Exp. 6.3N);	$V_{Rd,c_min} = 0.035 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times k^{1.5} \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times b \times d_{y_n}$ $V_{Rd,c_min} = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear resistance constant (cl. 6.2.2);	$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 \text{ N/mm}^2 / \gamma_C = 0.12 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Shear resistance (Exp. 6.2a);	$V_{Rd,c_y_n} = \max(V_{Rd,c_min}, C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \times \rho_l \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2))^{0.333} \times b \times d_{y_n}) = 140.0 \text{ kN/m}$

PASS - Shear capacity is adequate

Basic span-to-depth deflection ratio check (cl. 7.4.2)

Reference reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_0 = (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} / 1000 = 0.0050$
Required tension reinforcement ratio;	$\rho = \max(0.0035, A_{sx_p_req} / (b \times d_{x_p})) = 0.0035$
Required compression reinforcement ratio;	$\rho' = A_{scx_p_req} / (b \times d_{x_p}) = 0.0000$
Structural system factor (Table 7.4N);	$K_\delta = 1.5$
Basic limit span-to-depth ratio (Exp. 7.16);	$ratio_{lim_x_bas} = K_\delta \times [11 + 1.5 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times \rho_0 / \rho + 3.2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times (\rho_0 / \rho - 1)^{1.5}] = 39.31$
Mod span-to-depth ratio limit;	$ratio_{lim_x} = \min(40 \times K_\delta, \min(1.5, (500 \text{ N/mm}^2 / f_{yk}) \times (A_{sx_p} / A_{sx_p_m})) \times ratio_{lim_x_bas}) = 58.96$
Actual span-to-eff. depth ratio;	$ratio_{act_x} = l_x / d_{x_p} = 14.01$


PASS - Actual span-to-effective depth ratio is acceptable

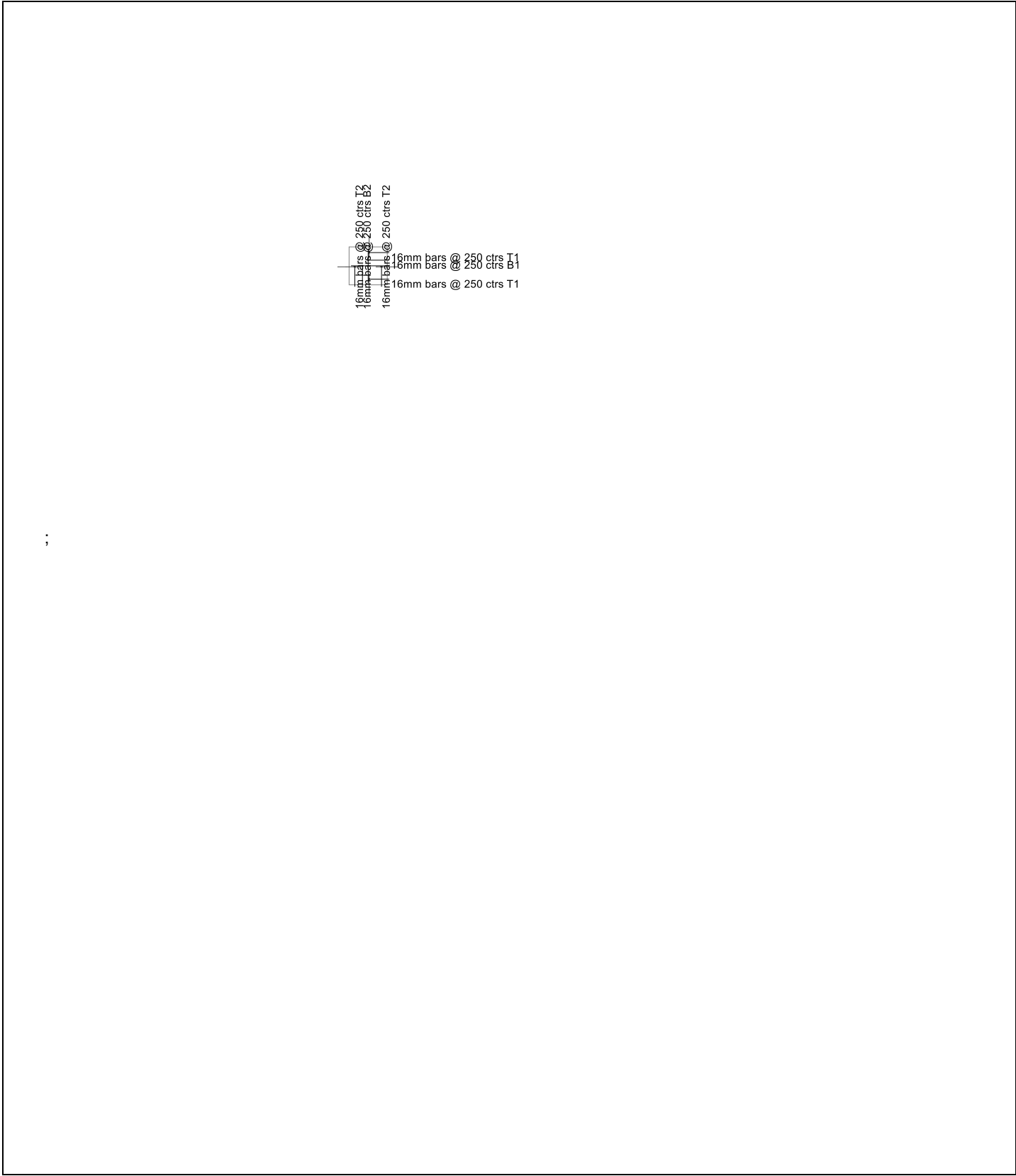
Reinforcement summary

Midspan in short span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B1
Midspan in long span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres B2
Continuous support in short span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres T1
Continuous support in long span direction;	16 mm dia. bars at 250 mm centres T2

Reinforcement sketch

The following sketch is indicative only. Note that additional reinforcement may be required in accordance with clauses 9.2.1.2, 9.2.1.4 and 9.2.1.5 of EN 1992-1-1:2004 to meet detailing rules.

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				73	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		



16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T2


16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B2

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T2

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs B1

16mm bars @ 250 ctrs T1

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 74	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN MAIN PARKING BEAM

RC BEAM DESIGN

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating Corrigenda January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 3.3.09

Design summary

Overall design utilisation; 0.906
Overall design status; PASS

Section 1 Main RC Beam


Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Top reinforcement	mm ²	226	0	0.000	PASS
Bottom reinforcement	mm ²	603	533	0.884	PASS
Shear reinforcement	mm ² /m	335	304	0.906	PASS

Concrete details - Table 3.1. Strength and deformation characteristics for concrete

Concrete strength class; C40/50
Aggregate type; Quartzite
Aggregate adjustment factor - cl.3.1.3(2); AAF = **1.0**
Characteristic compressive cylinder strength; $f_{ck} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Mean value of compressive cylinder strength; $f_{cm} = f_{ck} + 8 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 48 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Mean value of axial tensile strength; $f_{ctm} = 0.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{cm} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Secant modulus of elasticity of concrete; $E_{cm} = 22 \text{ kN/mm}^2 \times (f_{cm} / 10 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.3} \times \text{AAF} = 35220 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Ultimate strain - Table 3.1; $\epsilon_{cu2} = 0.0035$
Shortening strain - Table 3.1; $\epsilon_{cu3} = 0.0035$
Effective compression zone height factor; $\lambda = 0.80$
Effective strength factor; $\eta = 1.00$
Coefficient k_1 ; $k_1 = 0.40$
Coefficient k_2 ; $k_2 = 1.0 \times (0.6 + 0.0014 / \epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$
Coefficient k_3 ; $k_3 = 0.40$
Coefficient k_4 ; $k_4 = 1.0 \times (0.6 + 0.0014 / \epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$
Partial factor for concrete - Table 2.1N; $\gamma_C = 1.50$
Compressive strength coefficient - cl.3.1.6(1); $\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$
Design compressive concrete strength - exp.3.15; $f_{cd} = \alpha_{cc} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_C = 22.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Compressive strength coefficient - cl.3.1.6(1); $\alpha_{ccw} = 1.00$
Design compressive concrete strength - exp.3.15; $f_{c wd} = \alpha_{ccw} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_C = 26.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Maximum aggregate size; $h_{agg} = 20 \text{ mm}$
Density of reinforced concrete; $\rho = 2500 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Monolithic simple support moment factor; $\beta_1 = 0.25$

Reinforcement details

Characteristic yield strength of reinforcement; $f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Partial factor for reinforcing steel - Table 2.1N; $\gamma_S = 1.15$
Design yield strength of reinforcement; $f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_S = 435 \text{ N/mm}^2$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 75	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Nominal cover to reinforcement

Nominal cover to top reinforcement; $C_{nom_t} = 30$ mm
Nominal cover to bottom reinforcement; $C_{nom_b} = 30$ mm
Nominal cover to side reinforcement; $C_{nom_s} = 30$ mm

Fire resistance

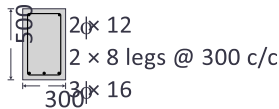
Standard fire resistance period; $R = 60$ min
Number of sides exposed to fire; 3
Minimum width of beam - EN1992-1-2 Table 5.5; $b_{min} = 120$ mm

Section 1 - Main RC Beam

Rectangular section details

Section width; $b = 300$ mm
Section depth; $h = 500$ mm

PASS - Minimum dimensions for fire resistance met




Positive moment - section 6.1

Design bending moment; $M = M_{pos_s1} = 100.0$ kNm
Effective depth of tension reinforcement; $d = 454$ mm
Redistribution ratio; $\delta = \min(\delta_{pos_s1}, 1) = 1.000$
 $K = M / (b \times d^2 \times f_{ck}) = 0.040$
 $K' = (2 \times \eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c) \times (1 - \lambda \times (\delta - k_1) / (2 \times k_2)) \times (\lambda \times (\delta - k_1) / (2 \times k_2)) = 0.207$

$K' > K$ - No compression reinforcement is required

Lever arm; $z = \min(0.5 \times d \times [1 + (1 - 2 \times K / (\eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c))^{0.5}], 0.95 \times d) = 431$ mm
Depth of neutral axis; $x = 2 \times (d - z) / \lambda = 57$ mm
Area of tension reinforcement required; $A_{s,req} = M / (f_{yd} \times z) = 533$ mm²
Tension reinforcement provided; $3 \times 16\phi$
Area of tension reinforcement provided; $A_{s,prov} = 603$ mm²
Minimum area of reinforcement - exp.9.1N; $A_{s,min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk}, 0.0013) \times b \times d = 249$ mm²
Maximum area of reinforcement - cl.9.2.1.1(3); $A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = 6000$ mm²

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 76	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Crack control - Section 7.3

Maximum crack width;	$w_k = 0.30 \text{ mm}$
Design value modulus of elasticity reinf – 3.2.7(4);	$E_s = 200000 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Mean value of concrete tensile strength;	$f_{ct,eff} = f_{ctm} = 3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Stress distribution coefficient;	$k_c = 0.4$
Non-uniform self-equilibrating stress coefficient;	$k = \min(\max(1 + (300 \text{ mm} - \min(h, b)) \times 0.35 / 500 \text{ mm}, 0.65), 1) = 1.00$
Actual tension bar spacing;	$s_{bar} = (b - (2 \times (C_{nom_s} + \phi_{s1_v}) + \phi_{s1_b_L1} \times N_{s1_b_L1})) / (N_{s1_b_L1} - 1) + \phi_{s1_b_L1} = 104 \text{ mm}$
Maximum stress permitted - Table 7.3N;	$\sigma_s = 317 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Steel to concrete modulus of elast. ratio;	$\alpha_{cr} = E_s / E_{cm} = 5.68$
Distance of the Elastic NA from bottom of beam;	$y = (b \times h^2 / 2 + A_{s,prov} \times (\alpha_{cr} - 1) \times (h - d)) / (b \times h + A_{s,prov} \times (\alpha_{cr} - 1)) = 246 \text{ mm}$
Area of concrete in the tensile zone;	$A_{ct} = b \times y = 73870 \text{ mm}^2$
Minimum area of reinforcement required - exp.7.1;	$A_{sc,min} = k_c \times k \times f_{ct,eff} \times A_{ct} / \sigma_s = 327 \text{ mm}^2$
PASS - Area of tension reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required for crack control	
Quasi-permanent moment;	$M_{QP} = M_{pos_QP_s1} = 65.0 \text{ kNm}$
Permanent load ratio;	$R_{PL} = M_{QP} / M = 0.65$
Service stress in reinforcement;	$\sigma_{sr} = f_{yd} \times A_{s,req} / A_{s,prov} \times R_{PL} = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Maximum bar spacing - Tables 7.3N;	$s_{bar,max} = 187.7 \text{ mm}$


PASS - Maximum bar spacing exceeds actual bar spacing for crack control

Minimum bar spacing (Section 8.2)

Top bar spacing;	$s_{top} = (b - (2 \times (C_{nom_s} + \phi_{s1_v}) + \phi_{s1_t_L1} \times N_{s1_t_L1})) / (N_{s1_t_L1} - 1) = 200.0 \text{ mm}$
Minimum allowable top bar spacing;	$s_{top,min} = \max(\phi_{s1_t_L1} \times k_{s1}, h_{agg} + k_{s2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = 25.0 \text{ mm}$
PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable	
Bottom bar spacing;	$s_{bot} = (b - (2 \times (C_{nom_s} + \phi_{s1_v}) + \phi_{s1_b_L1} \times N_{s1_b_L1})) / (N_{s1_b_L1} - 1) = 88.0 \text{ mm}$
Minimum allowable bottom bar spacing;	$s_{bot,min} = \max(\phi_{s1_b_L1} \times k_{s1}, h_{agg} + k_{s2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = 25.0 \text{ mm}$
PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable	

Section in shear (section 6.2)

Angle of comp. shear strut for maximum shear;	$\theta_{max} = 45 \text{ deg}$
Strength reduction factor - cl.6.2.3(3);	$v_1 = 0.6 \times (1 - f_{ck} / 250 \text{ N/mm}^2) = 0.504$
Compression chord coefficient - cl.6.2.3(3);	$\alpha_{cw} = 1.00$
Minimum area of shear reinforcement - exp.9.5N;	$A_{sv,min} = 0.08 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times b \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} / f_{yk} = 304 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Design shear force at support ;	$V_{Ed,max} = V_{Ed,max_s1} = 50 \text{ kN}$
Min lever arm in shear zone;	$z = 431 \text{ mm}$
Maximum design shear resistance - exp.6.9;	$V_{Rd,max} = \alpha_{cw} \times b \times z \times v_1 \times f_{cwd} / (\cot(\theta_{max}) + \tan(\theta_{max})) = 870 \text{ kN}$
PASS - Design shear force at support is less than maximum design shear resistance	
Design shear force ;	$V_{Ed} = 50 \text{ kN}$
Design shear stress;	$v_{Ed} = V_{Ed} / (b \times z) = 0.386 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Angle of concrete compression strut - cl.6.2.3;	$\theta = \min(\max(0.5 \times \text{Asin}(\min(2 \times v_{Ed} / (\alpha_{cw} \times f_{cwd} \times v_1), 1)), 21.8 \text{ deg}), 45 \text{ deg}) = 21.8 \text{ deg}$
Area of shear reinforcement required - exp.6.8;	$A_{sv,des} = V_{Ed} \times b / (f_{yd} \times \cot(\theta)) = 107 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Area of shear reinforcement required;	$A_{sv,req} = \max(A_{sv,min}, A_{sv,des}) = 304 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Shear reinforcement provided;	$2 \times 8 \text{ legs @ } 300 \text{ c/c}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				77	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Area of shear reinforcement provided;

$$A_{sv,prov} = 335 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$


PASS - Area of shear reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required

Maximum longitudinal spacing - exp.9.6N;

$$S_{vl,max} = 0.75 \times d = 341 \text{ mm}$$

PASS - Longitudinal spacing of shear reinforcement provided is less than maximum

;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 78	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN RC PARKING COLUMN

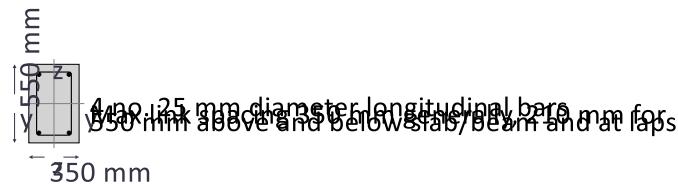
RC COLUMN DESIGN (EN 1992)

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating Corrigendum January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.4.05

Design summary

Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Moment capacity (y)	kNm	457	117	0.26	PASS
Moment capacity (z)	kNm	263	109	0.41	PASS
Biaxial bending				0.52	PASS



Column input details

Column geometry


Overall depth (perpendicular to y axis);	$h = 550$ mm
Overall breadth (perpendicular to z axis);	$b = 350$ mm
Stability in the z direction;	Unbraced
Stability in the y direction;	Unbraced

Concrete details

Concrete strength class;	C40/50
Partial safety factor for concrete (2.4.2.4(1));	$\gamma_c = 1.50$
Coefficient α_{cc} (3.1.6(1));	$\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$
Maximum aggregate size;	$d_g = 20$ mm

Reinforcement details

Nominal cover to links;	$c_{nom} = 50$ mm
Longitudinal bar diameter;	$\phi = 25$ mm

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 79	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Link diameter; $\phi_v = 8 \text{ mm}$
Total number of longitudinal bars; $N = 4$
No. of bars per face parallel to y axis; $N_y = 2$
No. of bars per face parallel to z axis; $N_z = 2$
Area of longitudinal reinforcement; $A_s = N \times \pi \times \phi^2 / 4 = 1963 \text{ mm}^2$
Characteristic yield strength; $f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Partial safety factor for reinft (2.4.2.4(1)); $\gamma_s = 1.15$
Modulus of elasticity of reinft (3.2.7(4)); $E_s = 200 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

Fire resistance details

Fire resistance period; $R = 60 \text{ min}$
Exposure to fire; **Exposed on more than one side**
Ratio of fire design axial load to design resistance; $\mu_{fi} = 0.70$

Axial load and bending moments from frame analysis

Design axial load; $N_{Ed} = 2000.0 \text{ kN}$
Moment about y axis at top; $M_{topy} = 75.0; \text{ kNm}$
Moment about y axis at bottom; $M_{btmy} = 75.0; \text{ kNm}$
Moment about z axis at top; $M_{topz} = 50.0; \text{ kNm}$
Moment about z axis at bottom; $M_{btmz} = 50.0; \text{ kNm}$

Column effective lengths

Effective length for buckling about y axis; $l_{oy} = 3000; \text{ mm}$
Effective length for buckling about z axis; $l_{oz} = 3000; \text{ mm}$

Calculated column properties

Concrete properties

Area of concrete; $A_c = h \times b = 192500 \text{ mm}^2$
Characteristic compression cylinder strength; $f_{ck} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Design compressive strength (3.1.6(1)); $f_{cd} = \alpha_{cc} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_c = 22.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Mean value of cylinder strength (Table 3.1); $f_{cm} = f_{ck} + 8 \text{ MPa} = 48.0 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Secant modulus of elasticity (Table 3.1); $E_{cm} = 22000 \text{ MPa} \times (f_{cm} / 10 \text{ MPa})^{0.3} = 35.2 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

Rectangular stress block factors

Depth factor (3.1.7(3)); $\lambda_{sb} = 0.8$
Stress factor (3.1.7(3)); $\eta = 1.0$

Strain limits


Compression strain limit (Table 3.1); $\epsilon_{cu3} = 0.00350$
Pure compression strain limit (Table 3.1); $\epsilon_{c3} = 0.00175$

Design yield strength of reinforcement

Design yield strength (3.2.7(2)); $f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_s = 434.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Check nominal cover for fire and bond requirements

Min. cover reqd for bond (to links) (4.4.1.2(3)); $c_{min,b} = \max(\phi_v, \phi - \phi_v) = 17 \text{ mm}$
Min axis distance for fire (EN1992-1-2 T 5.2a); $a_{fi} = 40 \text{ mm}$
Allowance for deviations from min cover (4.4.1.3); $\Delta c_{dev} = 10 \text{ mm}$
Min allowable nominal cover; $c_{nom,min} = \max(a_{fi} - \phi / 2 - \phi_v, c_{min,b} + \Delta c_{dev}) = 27.0 \text{ mm}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 80	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

PASS - the nominal cover is greater than the minimum required

Effective depths of bars for bending about y axis

Area per bar;	$A_{bar} = \pi \times \phi^2 / 4 = 491 \text{ mm}^2$
Spacing of bars in faces parallel to z axis (c/c);	$s_z = (h - 2 \times (c_{nom} + \phi_v) - \phi) / (N_z - 1) = 409 \text{ mm}$
Layer 1 (in tension face);	$d_{y1} = h - c_{nom} - \phi_v - \phi / 2 = 480 \text{ mm}$
Layer 2;	$d_{y2} = d_{y1} - s_z = 70 \text{ mm}$
Effective depth about y axis;	$d_y = d_{y1} = 480 \text{ mm}$

Effective depths of bars for bending about z axis

Area of per bar;	$A_{bar} = \pi \times \phi^2 / 4 = 491 \text{ mm}^2$
Spacing of bars in faces parallel to y axis (c/c);	$s_y = (b - 2 \times (c_{nom} + \phi_v) - \phi) / (N_y - 1) = 209 \text{ mm}$
Layer 1 (in tension face);	$d_{z1} = b - c_{nom} - \phi_v - \phi / 2 = 280 \text{ mm}$
Layer 2;	$d_{z2} = d_{z1} - s_y = 70 \text{ mm}$
Effective depth about z axis;	$d_z = d_{z1} = 280 \text{ mm}$

Column slenderness about y axis

Radius of gyration;	$i_y = h / \sqrt{12} = 15.9 \text{ cm}$
Slenderness ratio (5.8.3.2(1));	$\lambda_y = l_{0y} / i_y = 18.9$

Column slenderness about z axis

Radius of gyration;	$i_z = b / \sqrt{12} = 10.1 \text{ cm}$
Slenderness ratio (5.8.3.2(1));	$\lambda_z = l_{0z} / i_z = 29.7$

Design bending moments

Frame analysis moments about y axis combined with moments due to imperfections (cl. 5.2 & 6.1(4))

Ecc. due to geometric imperfections (y axis);	$e_{iy} = l_{0y} / 400 = 7.5 \text{ mm}$
Min end moment about y axis;	$M_{01y} = \min(\text{abs}(M_{topy}), \text{abs}(M_{btmy})) + e_{iy} \times N_{Ed} = 90.0 \text{ kNm}$
Max end moment about y axis;	$M_{02y} = \max(\text{abs}(M_{topy}), \text{abs}(M_{btmy})) + e_{iy} \times N_{Ed} = 90.0 \text{ kNm}$


Slenderness limit for buckling about y axis (cl. 5.8.3.1)

Factor A;	$A = 0.7$
Mechanical reinforcement ratio;	$\omega = A_s \times f_{yd} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.196$
Factor B;	$B = \sqrt{1 + 2 \times \omega} = 1.180$
Moment ratio;	$r_{my} = 1.000$
Factor C;	$C_y = 1.7 - r_{my} = 0.700$
Relative normal force;	$n = N_{Ed} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.458$
Slenderness limit;	$\lambda_{limy} = 20 \times A \times B \times C_y / \sqrt{n} = 17.1$

$\lambda_y > \lambda_{limy}$ - Second order effects must be considered

Frame analysis moments about z axis combined with moments due to imperfections (cl. 5.2 & 6.1(4))

Ecc. due to geometric imperfections (z axis);	$e_{iz} = l_{0z} / 400 = 7.5 \text{ mm}$
Min end moment about z axis;	$M_{01z} = \min(\text{abs}(M_{topz}), \text{abs}(M_{btmz})) + e_{iz} \times N_{Ed} = 65.0 \text{ kNm}$
Max end moment about z axis;	$M_{02z} = \max(\text{abs}(M_{topz}), \text{abs}(M_{btmz})) + e_{iz} \times N_{Ed} = 65.0 \text{ kNm}$
Slenderness limit for buckling about y axis (cl. 5.8.3.1)	
Factor A;	$A = 0.7$
Mechanical reinforcement ratio;	$\omega = A_s \times f_{yd} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.196$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				81	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Factor B; $B = \sqrt{1 + 2 \times \omega} = \mathbf{1.180}$
Moment ratio; $r_{mz} = \mathbf{1.000}$
Factor C; $C_z = 1.7 - r_{mz} = \mathbf{0.700}$
Relative normal force; $n = N_{Ed} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = \mathbf{0.458}$
Slenderness limit; $\lambda_{limz} = 20 \times A \times B \times C_z / \sqrt{n} = \mathbf{17.1}$
 $\lambda_z > \lambda_{limz}$ - **Second order effects must be considered**

Local second order bending moment about y axis (cl. 5.8.8.2 & 5.8.8.3)


Relative humidity of ambient environment; RH = **50 %**
Column perimeter in contact with atmosphere; u = **1800 mm**
Age of concrete at loading; $t_0 = \mathbf{28 \text{ day}}$
Parameter n_u ; $n_u = 1 + \omega = \mathbf{1.196}$
Approx value of n at max moment of resistance; $n_{bal} = \mathbf{0.4}$
Axial load correction factor; $K_r = \min(1.0, (n_u - n) / (n_u - n_{bal})) = \mathbf{0.927}$
Reinforcement design strain; $\epsilon_{yd} = f_{yd} / E_s = \mathbf{0.00217}$
Basic curvature; $curve_{basic_y} = \epsilon_{yd} / (0.45 \times d_y) = \mathbf{0.0000101 \text{ mm}^{-1}}$
Notional size of column; $h_0 = 2 \times A_c / u = \mathbf{214 \text{ mm}}$
Factor α_1 (Annex B.1(1)); $\alpha_1 = (35 \text{ MPa} / f_{cm})^{0.7} = \mathbf{0.802}$
Factor α_2 (Annex B.1(1)); $\alpha_2 = (35 \text{ MPa} / f_{cm})^{0.2} = \mathbf{0.939}$
Relative humidity factor (Annex B.1(1)); $\phi_{RH} = [1 + ((1 - RH / 100\%) / (0.1 \text{ mm}^{-1/3} \times (h_0)^{1/3})) \times \alpha_1] \times \alpha_2 = \mathbf{1.568}$
Concrete strength factor (Annex B.1(1)); $\beta_{fcm} = 16.8 \times (1 \text{ MPa})^{1/2} / \sqrt{f_{cm}} = \mathbf{2.425}$
Concrete age factor (Annex B.1(1)); $\beta_{t0} = 1 / (0.1 + (t_0 / 1 \text{ day})^{0.2}) = \mathbf{0.488}$
Notional creep coefficient (Annex B.1(1)); $\phi_0 = \phi_{RH} \times \beta_{fcm} \times \beta_{t0} = \mathbf{1.857}$
Final creep development factor; (at $t = \infty$); $\beta_{c\infty} = 1.0$
Final creep coefficient (Annex B.1(1)); $\phi_\infty = \phi_0 \times \beta_{c\infty} = \mathbf{1.857}$
Ratio of SLS to ULS moments; $r_{My} = \mathbf{0.80}$
Effective creep ratio; $\phi_{efy} = \phi_\infty \times r_{My} = \mathbf{1.486}$
Factor β ; $\beta_y = 0.35 + f_{ck} / 200 \text{ MPa} - \lambda_y / 150 = \mathbf{0.424}$
Creep factor; $K_{\phi y} = \max(1.0, 1 + \beta_y \times \phi_{efy}) = \mathbf{1.630}$
Modified curvature; $curve_{mod_y} = K_r \times K_{\phi y} \times curve_{basic_y} = \mathbf{0.0000152 \text{ mm}^{-1}}$
Curvature distribution factor; $c = \mathbf{10}$
Deflection; $e_{2y} = curve_{mod_y} \times l_{0y}^2 / c = \mathbf{13.7 \text{ mm}}$
Nominal 2nd order moment; $M_{2y} = N_{Ed} \times e_{2y} = \mathbf{27.4 \text{ kNm}}$

Design bending moment about y axis (cl. 5.8.8.2 & 6.1(4))

Equivalent moment from frame analysis; $M_{0ey} = \max(0.6 \times M_{02y} + 0.4 \times M_{01y}, 0.4 \times M_{02y}) = \mathbf{90.0 \text{ kNm}}$
Design moment; $M_{Edy} = \max(M_{02y}, M_{0ey} + M_{2y}, M_{01y} + 0.5 \times M_{2y}, N_{Ed} \times \max(h/30, 20 \text{ mm}))$
 $M_{Edy} = \mathbf{117.4 \text{ kNm}}$

Local second order bending moment about z axis (cl. 5.8.8.2 & 5.8.8.3)

Basic curvature; $curve_{basic_z} = \epsilon_{yd} / (0.45 \times d_z) = \mathbf{0.0000173 \text{ mm}^{-1}}$
Ratio of SLS to ULS moments; $r_{Mz} = \mathbf{0.80}$
Effective creep ratio (5.8.4(2)); $\phi_{efz} = \phi_\infty \times r_{Mz} = \mathbf{1.486}$
Factor β ; $\beta_z = 0.35 + f_{ck} / 200 \text{ MPa} - \lambda_z / 150 = \mathbf{0.352}$
Creep factor; $K_{\phi z} = \max(1.0, 1 + \beta_z \times \phi_{efz}) = \mathbf{1.523}$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 82	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Modified curvature; $\text{curve}_{\text{mod}_z} = K_r \times K_{\phi z} \times \text{curve}_{\text{basic}_z} = \mathbf{0.0000244 \text{ mm}^{-1}}$
 Curvature distribution factor; $c = \mathbf{10}$
 Deflection; $e_{2z} = \text{curve}_{\text{mod}_z} \times l_{0z}^2 / c = \mathbf{22.0 \text{ mm}}$
 Nominal 2nd order moment; $M_{2z} = N_{Ed} \times e_{2z} = \mathbf{43.9 \text{ kNm}}$
Design bending moment about z axis (cl. 5.8.8.2 & 6.1(4))
 Equivalent moment from frame analysis; $M_{0ez} = \max(0.6 \times M_{02z} + 0.4 \times M_{01z}, 0.4 \times M_{02z}) = \mathbf{65.0 \text{ kNm}}$
 Design moment; $M_{Edz} = \max(M_{02z}, M_{0ez} + M_{2z}, M_{01z} + 0.5 \times M_{2z}, N_{Ed} \times \max(b/30, 20 \text{ mm}))$
 $M_{Edz} = \mathbf{108.9 \text{ kNm}}$

Moment capacity about y axis with axial load (2000.0 kN)

Moment of resistance of concrete

By iteration:-
 Position of neutral axis; $y = \mathbf{310.0 \text{ mm}}$
 Concrete compression force (3.1.7(3)); $F_{yc} = \eta \times f_{cd} \times \min(\lambda_{sb} \times y, h) \times b = \mathbf{1967.6 \text{ kN}}$
 Moment of resistance; $M_{Rdy c} = F_{yc} \times [h / 2 - (\min(\lambda_{sb} \times y, h)) / 2] = \mathbf{297.1 \text{ kNm}}$

Moment of resistance of reinforcement

Strain in layer 1; $\epsilon_{y1} = \epsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d_{y1} / y) = \mathbf{-0.00191}$
 Stress in layer 1; $\sigma_{y1} = \max(-1 \times f_{yd}, E_s \times \epsilon_{y1}) = \mathbf{-382.7 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Force in layer 1; $F_{y1} = N_y \times A_{bar} \times \sigma_{y1} = \mathbf{-375.7 \text{ kN}}$
 Moment of resistance of layer 1; $M_{Rdy1} = F_{y1} \times (h / 2 - d_{y1}) = \mathbf{76.8 \text{ kNm}}$
 Strain in layer 2; $\epsilon_{y2} = \epsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d_{y2} / y) = \mathbf{0.00270}$
 Stress in layer 2; $\sigma_{y2} = \min(f_{yd}, E_s \times \epsilon_{y2}) - \eta \times f_{cd} = \mathbf{412.1 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Force in layer 2; $F_{y2} = N_y \times A_{bar} \times \sigma_{y2} = \mathbf{404.6 \text{ kN}}$
 Moment of resistance of layer 2; $M_{Rdy2} = F_{y2} \times (h / 2 - d_{y2}) = \mathbf{82.7 \text{ kNm}}$
 Resultant concrete/steel force; $F_y = \mathbf{1996.5 \text{ kN}}$

PASS - This is within half of one percent of the applied axial load

Combined moment of resistance

Moment of resistance about y axis; $M_{Rdy} = \mathbf{456.7 \text{ kNm}}$

PASS - The moment capacity about the y axis exceeds the design bending moment


Moment capacity about z axis with axial load (2000.0 kN)

Moment of resistance of concrete

By iteration:-
 Position of neutral axis; $z = \mathbf{191.8 \text{ mm}}$
 Concrete compression force (3.1.7(3)); $F_{zc} = \eta \times f_{cd} \times \min(\lambda_{sb} \times z, b) \times h = \mathbf{1913.0 \text{ kN}}$
 Moment of resistance; $M_{Rdz c} = F_{zc} \times [b / 2 - (\min(\lambda_{sb} \times z, b)) / 2] = \mathbf{188.0 \text{ kNm}}$

Moment of resistance of reinforcement

Strain in layer 1; $\epsilon_{z1} = \epsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d_{z1} / z) = \mathbf{-0.00160}$
 Stress in layer 1; $\sigma_{z1} = \max(-1 \times f_{yd}, E_s \times \epsilon_{z1}) = \mathbf{-320.0 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
 Force in layer 1; $F_{z1} = N_z \times A_{bar} \times \sigma_{z1} = \mathbf{-314.2 \text{ kN}}$
 Moment of resistance of layer 1; $M_{Rdz1} = F_{z1} \times (b / 2 - d_{z1}) = \mathbf{32.8 \text{ kNm}}$
 Strain in layer 2; $\epsilon_{z2} = \epsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d_{z2} / z) = \mathbf{0.00221}$
 Stress in layer 2; $\sigma_{z2} = \min(f_{yd}, E_s \times \epsilon_{z2}) - \eta \times f_{cd} = \mathbf{412.1 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				83	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Force in layer 2;

$$F_{z2} = N_z \times A_{bar} \times \sigma_{z2} = \mathbf{404.6 \text{ kN}}$$

Moment of resistance of layer 2;

$$M_{Rdz2} = F_{z2} \times (b / 2 - d_{z2}) = \mathbf{42.3 \text{ kNm}}$$

Resultant concrete/steel force;

$$F_z = \mathbf{2003.5 \text{ kN}}$$

PASS - This is within half of one percent of the applied axial load

Combined moment of resistance

Moment of resistance about z axis;

$$M_{Rdz} = \mathbf{263.1 \text{ kNm}}$$

PASS - The moment capacity about the z axis exceeds the design bending moment

Biaxial bending

Determine if a biaxial bending check is required (5.8.9(3))

Ratio of column slenderness ratios;

$$\text{ratio}_\lambda = \max(\lambda_y, \lambda_z) / \min(\lambda_y, \lambda_z) = \mathbf{1.57}$$

Eccentricity in direction of y axis;

$$e_y = M_{Edz} / N_{Ed} = \mathbf{54.5 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity in direction of z axis;

$$e_z = M_{Edy} / N_{Ed} = \mathbf{58.7 \text{ mm}}$$

Equivalent depth;

$$h_{eq} = i_y \times \sqrt{(12)} = \mathbf{550 \text{ mm}}$$

Equivalent width;

$$b_{eq} = i_z \times \sqrt{(12)} = \mathbf{350 \text{ mm}}$$

Relative eccentricity in direction of y axis;

$$e_{rel_y} = e_y / b_{eq} = \mathbf{0.156}$$

Relative eccentricity in direction of z axis;

$$e_{rel_z} = e_z / h_{eq} = \mathbf{0.107}$$

Ratio of relative eccentricities;

$$\text{ratio}_e = \min(e_{rel_y}, e_{rel_z}) / \max(e_{rel_y}, e_{rel_z}) = \mathbf{0.686}$$

ratio_e > 0.2 - Biaxial bending check is required

Biaxial bending (5.8.9(4))

Design axial resistance of section;

$$N_{Rd} = (A_c \times f_{cd}) + (A_s \times f_{yd}) = \mathbf{5217.0 \text{ kN}}$$

Ratio of applied to resistance axial loads;

$$\text{ratio}_N = N_{Ed} / N_{Rd} = \mathbf{0.383}$$

Exponent a;


$$a = \mathbf{1.24}$$

Biaxial bending utilisation;

$$UF = (M_{Edy} / M_{Rdy})^a + (M_{Edz} / M_{Rdz})^a = \mathbf{0.523}$$

PASS - The biaxial bending capacity is adequate

;

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 84	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN PAD FOOTING

PAD FOUNDATION EXAMPLE

Foundation analysis in accordance with EN1997-1:2004 + A1:2013 incorporating corrigendum February 2009 and the UK National Annex incorporating corrigendum No.1


Tedds calculation version 3.3.05

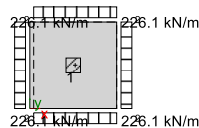
Summary table

Description	Unit	Allowable	Actual	Utilisation	Result
Base pressure	kN/m ²	766.9	226.1	0.295	Pass
Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Reinforcement x-direction	mm ²	5890	5706	0.969	Pass
Reinforcement y-direction	mm ²	5890	5624	0.955	Pass
Description	Unit	Allowable	Actual	Utilisation	Result
Punching shear	N/mm ²	4.284	0.366	0.086	Pass

Pad foundation details

Length of foundation;	$L_x = 1800 \text{ mm}$
Width of foundation;	$L_y = 1800 \text{ mm}$
Foundation area;	$A = L_x \times L_y = 3.240 \text{ m}^2$
Depth of foundation;	$h = 1800 \text{ mm}$
Depth of soil over foundation;	$h_{\text{soil}} = 2200 \text{ mm}$
Level of water;	$h_{\text{water}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
Density of water;	$\gamma_{\text{water}} = 9.8 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Density of concrete;	$\gamma_{\text{conc}} = 24.5 \text{ kN/m}^3$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 85	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		



Column no.1 details

Length of column;	$l_{x1} = 300 \text{ mm}$
Width of column;	$l_{y1} = 300 \text{ mm}$
position in x-direction;	$x_1 = 900 \text{ mm}$
position in y-direction;	$y_1 = 900 \text{ mm}$

Soil properties

Density of soil;	$\gamma_{\text{soil}} = 20.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Characteristic cohesion;	$c'_k = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Characteristic effective shear resistance angle;	$\phi'_k = 25 \text{ deg}$
Characteristic friction angle;	$\delta_k = 19.3 \text{ deg}$

Foundation loads

Self weight;	$F_{\text{swt}} = h \times \gamma_{\text{conc}} = 44.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Soil weight;	$F_{\text{soil}} = h_{\text{soil}} \times \gamma_{\text{soil}} = 44.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$


Column no.1 loads

Permanent axial load;	$F_{Gz1} = 200.0 \text{ kN}$
Variable axial load;	$F_{Qz1} = 165.0 \text{ kN}$
Permanent moment in x-direction;	$M_{Gx1} = 15.0 \text{ kNm}$
Variable moment in x-direction;	$M_{Qx1} = 10.0 \text{ kNm}$

Design approach 1

Partial factors on actions - Combination1

Partial factor set;	A1
Permanent unfavourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_G = 1.35$
Permanent favourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_{Gf} = 1.00$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 86	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Variable unfavourable action - Table A.3; $\gamma_Q = 1.50$

Variable favourable action - Table A.3; $\gamma_{Qf} = 0.00$

Partial factors for soil parameters - Combination1

Soil factor set; M1

Angle of shearing resistance - Table A.4; $\gamma_{\phi'} = 1.00$

Effective cohesion - Table A.4; $\gamma_{c'} = 1.00$

Weight density - Table A.4; $\gamma_\gamma = 1.00$

Partial factors for spread foundations - Combination1

Resistance factor set; R1

Bearing - Table A.5; $\gamma_{R.v} = 1.00$

Sliding - Table A.5; $\gamma_{R.h} = 1.00$

Bearing resistance (Section 6.5.2)

Forces on foundation

Force in z-direction; $F_{dz} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) + F_{Gz1}) + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} = 902.8 \text{ kN}$

Moments on foundation

Moment in x-direction; $M_{dx} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) \times L_x / 2 + F_{Gz1} \times x_1) + \gamma_Q \times M_{Gx1} + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} \times x_1 + \gamma_Q \times M_{Qx1} = 847.8 \text{ kNm}$

Moment in y-direction; $M_{dy} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) \times L_y / 2 + F_{Gz1} \times y_1) + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} \times y_1 = 812.6 \text{ kNm}$

Eccentricity of base reaction

Eccentricity of base reaction in x-direction; $e_x = M_{dx} / F_{dz} - L_x / 2 = 39 \text{ mm}$

Eccentricity of base reaction in y-direction; $e_y = M_{dy} / F_{dz} - L_y / 2 = 0 \text{ mm}$

Effective area of base

Effective length; $L'_x = L_x - 2 \times e_x = 1722 \text{ mm}$

Effective width; $L'_y = L_y - 2 \times e_y = 1800 \text{ mm}$

Effective area; $A' = L'_x \times L'_y = 3.099 \text{ m}^2$

Pad base pressure

Design base pressure; $f_{dz} = F_{dz} / A' = 291.3 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Ultimate bearing capacity under drained conditions (Annex D.4)

Design angle of shearing resistance; $\phi'_d = \text{atan}(\tan(\phi'_k) / \gamma_\phi) = 25.000 \text{ deg}$

Design effective cohesion; $c'_d = c'_k / \gamma_{c'} = 0.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Effective overburden pressure; $q = (h + h_{soil}) \times \gamma_{soil} - h_{water} \times \gamma_{water} = 80.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Design effective overburden pressure; $q' = q / \gamma_\gamma = 80.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Bearing resistance factors; $N_q = \text{Exp}(\pi \times \tan(\phi'_d)) \times (\tan(45 \text{ deg} + \phi'_d / 2))^2 = 10.662$

$N_c = (N_q - 1) \times \cot(\phi'_d) = 20.721$


$N_\gamma = 2 \times (N_q - 1) \times \tan(\phi'_d) = 9.011$

Foundation shape factors; $s_q = 1 + (L'_x / L'_y) \times \sin(\phi'_d) = 1.404$


$s_\gamma = 1 - 0.3 \times (L'_x / L'_y) = 0.713$

$s_c = (s_q \times N_q - 1) / (N_q - 1) = 1.446$

Load inclination factors; $H = 0.0 \text{ kN}$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 87	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Ultimate bearing capacity;	$m_y = [2 + (L'_y / L'_x)] / [1 + (L'_y / L'_x)] = 1.489$ $m_x = [2 + (L'_x / L'_y)] / [1 + (L'_x / L'_y)] = 1.511$ $m = m_x = 1.511$ $i_q = [1 - H / (F_{dz} + A' \times c'_d \times \cot(\phi'_d))]^m = 1.000$ $i_\gamma = [1 - H / (F_{dz} + A' \times c'_d \times \cot(\phi'_d))]^{m+1} = 1.000$ $i_c = i_q - (1 - i_q) / (N_c \times \tan(\phi'_d)) = 1.000$ $n_f = c'_d \times N_c \times s_c \times i_c + q' \times N_q \times s_q \times i_q + 0.5 \times \gamma_{soil} \times L'_x \times N_\gamma \times s_\gamma \times i_\gamma = 1308.4 \text{ kN/m}^2$ <p>PASS - Ultimate bearing capacity exceeds design base pressure</p>
Design approach 1	
Partial factors on actions - Combination2	
Partial factor set;	A2
Permanent unfavourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_G = 1.00$
Permanent favourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_{Gf} = 1.00$
Variable unfavourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_Q = 1.30$
Variable favourable action - Table A.3;	$\gamma_{Qf} = 0.00$
Partial factors for soil parameters - Combination2	
Soil factor set;	M2
Angle of shearing resistance - Table A.4;	$\gamma_\phi = 1.25$
Effective cohesion - Table A.4;	$\gamma_{c'} = 1.25$
Weight density - Table A.4;	$\gamma_\gamma = 1.00$
Partial factors for spread foundations - Combination2	
Resistance factor set;	R1
Bearing - Table A.5;	$\gamma_{R.v} = 1.00$
Sliding - Table A.5;	$\gamma_{R.h} = 1.00$
Bearing resistance (Section 6.5.2)	
Forces on foundation	
Force in z-direction;	$F_{dz} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) + F_{Gz1}) + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} = 699.9 \text{ kN}$
Moments on foundation	
Moment in x-direction;	$M_{dx} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) \times L_x / 2 + F_{Gz1} \times x_1) + \gamma_Q \times M_{Gx1} + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} \times x_1 + \gamma_Q \times M_{Qx1} = 657.9 \text{ kNm}$
Moment in y-direction;	$M_{dy} = \gamma_G \times (A \times (F_{swt} + F_{soil}) \times L_y / 2 + F_{Gz1} \times y_1) + \gamma_Q \times F_{Qz1} \times y_1 = 629.9 \text{ kNm}$
Eccentricity of base reaction	
Eccentricity of base reaction in x-direction;	$e_x = M_{dx} / F_{dz} - L_x / 2 = 40 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of base reaction in y-direction;	$e_y = M_{dy} / F_{dz} - L_y / 2 = 0 \text{ mm}$
Effective area of base	
Effective length;	$L'_x = L_x - 2 \times e_x = 1720 \text{ mm}$
Effective width;	$L'_y = L_y - 2 \times e_y = 1800 \text{ mm}$
Effective area;	$A' = L'_x \times L'_y = 3.096 \text{ m}^2$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 88	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Pad base pressure

Design base pressure; $f_{dz} = F_{dz} / A' = 226.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Ultimate bearing capacity under drained conditions (Annex D.4)

Design angle of shearing resistance; $\phi'_d = \text{atan}(\tan(\phi'_k) / \gamma_\phi) = 20.458 \text{ deg}$

Design effective cohesion; $c'_d = c'_k / \gamma_{c'} = 0.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Effective overburden pressure; $q = (h + h_{\text{soil}}) \times \gamma_{\text{soil}} - h_{\text{water}} \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 80.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Design effective overburden pressure; $q' = q / \gamma_\gamma = 80.000 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Bearing resistance factors; $N_q = \text{Exp}(\pi \times \tan(\phi'_d)) \times (\tan(45 \text{ deg} + \phi'_d / 2))^2 = 6.698$

$N_c = (N_q - 1) \times \cot(\phi'_d) = 15.273$

$N_\gamma = 2 \times (N_q - 1) \times \tan(\phi'_d) = 4.251$

Foundation shape factors; $s_q = 1 + (L'_x / L'_y) \times \sin(\phi'_d) = 1.334$

$s_\gamma = 1 - 0.3 \times (L'_x / L'_y) = 0.713$

$s_c = (s_q \times N_q - 1) / (N_q - 1) = 1.393$

Load inclination factors; $H = 0.0 \text{ kN}$

$m_y = [2 + (L'_y / L'_x)] / [1 + (L'_y / L'_x)] = 1.489$

$m_x = [2 + (L'_x / L'_y)] / [1 + (L'_x / L'_y)] = 1.511$

$m = m_x = 1.511$

$i_q = [1 - H / (F_{dz} + A' \times c'_d \times \cot(\phi'_d))]^m = 1.000$

$i_\gamma = [1 - H / (F_{dz} + A' \times c'_d \times \cot(\phi'_d))]^{m+1} = 1.000$

$i_c = i_q - (1 - i_q) / (N_c \times \tan(\phi'_d)) = 1.000$

Ultimate bearing capacity; $n_f = c'_d \times N_c \times s_c \times i_c + q' \times N_q \times s_q \times i_q + 0.5 \times \gamma_{\text{soil}} \times L'_x \times N_\gamma \times s_\gamma \times i_\gamma = 766.9 \text{ kN/m}^2$

PASS - Ultimate bearing capacity exceeds design base pressure

PAD FOUNDATION EXAMPLE

Foundation design in accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 + A1:2014 incorporating corrigenda January 2008, November 2010 and January 2014 and the UK National Annex incorporating National Amendment No.1 and No.2

Tedds calculation version 3.3.05

Concrete details (Table 3.1 - Strength and deformation characteristics for concrete)

Concrete strength class; C40/50

Characteristic compressive cylinder strength; $f_{ck} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Characteristic compressive cube strength; $f_{ck, \text{cube}} = 50 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Mean value of compressive cylinder strength; $f_{cm} = f_{ck} + 8 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 48 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Mean value of axial tensile strength; $f_{ctm} = 0.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$

5% fractile of axial tensile strength; $f_{ctk, 0.05} = 0.7 \times f_{ctm} = 2.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Secant modulus of elasticity of concrete; $E_{cm} = 22 \text{ kN/mm}^2 \times [f_{cm} / 10 \text{ N/mm}^2]^{0.3} = 35220 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Partial factor for concrete (Table 2.1N); $\gamma_C = 1.50$

Compressive strength coefficient (cl.3.1.6(1)); $\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$


Design compressive concrete strength (exp.3.15); $f_{cd} = \alpha_{cc} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_C = 22.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Tens.strength coeff.for plain concrete (cl.12.3.1(1)); $\alpha_{ct, pl} = 0.80$

Des.tens.strength for plain concrete (exp.12.1); $f_{ctd, pl} = \alpha_{ct, pl} \times f_{ctk, 0.05} / \gamma_C = 1.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Maximum aggregate size; $h_{agg} = 20 \text{ mm}$

Ultimate strain - Table 3.1; $\epsilon_{cu2} = 0.0035$

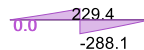
 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 89	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Shortening strain - Table 3.1;	$\epsilon_{cu3} = 0.0035$
Effective compression zone height factor;	$\lambda = 0.80$
Effective strength factor;	$\eta = 1.00$
Bending coefficient k_1 ;	$K_1 = 0.40$
Bending coefficient k_2 ;	$K_2 = 1.00 \times (0.6 + 0.0014/\epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$
Bending coefficient k_3 ;	$K_3 = 0.40$
Bending coefficient k_4 ;	$K_4 = 1.00 \times (0.6 + 0.0014/\epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$

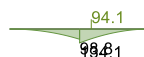
Reinforcement details

Characteristic yield strength of reinforcement;	$f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Modulus of elasticity of reinforcement;	$E_s = 210000 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Partial factor for reinforcing steel (Table 2.1N);	$\gamma_s = 1.15$
Design yield strength of reinforcement;	$f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_s = 435 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Nominal cover to top of foundation;	$c_{nom_t} = 50 \text{ mm}$
Nominal cover to bottom of foundation;	$c_{nom_b} = 50 \text{ mm}$
Nominal cover to side of foundation;	$c_{nom_s} = 50 \text{ mm}$

Shear diagram, x axis (kN)




Moment diagram, x axis (kNm)



Rectangular section in flexure (Section 6.1)

Design bending moment;	$M_{Ed,x,max} = 94.1 \text{ kNm}$
Depth to tension reinforcement;	$d = h - c_{nom_b} - \phi_{x,bot} / 2 = 1738 \text{ mm}$
	$K = M_{Ed,x,max} / (L_y \times d^2 \times f_{ck}) = 0.000$
	$K' = (2 \times \eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c) \times (1 - \lambda \times (\delta - K_1) / (2 \times K_2)) \times (\lambda \times (\delta - K_1) / (2 \times K_2))$
	$K' = 0.207$
	$K' > K$ - No compression reinforcement is required
Lever arm;	$z = \min(0.5 + 0.5 \times (1 - 2 \times K / (\eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c))^{0.5}, 0.95) \times d = 1651 \text{ mm}$
Depth of neutral axis;	$x = 2.5 \times (d - z) = 217 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required;	$A_{sx,bot,req} = M_{Ed,x,max} / (f_{yd} \times z) = 131 \text{ mm}^2$
Tension reinforcement provided;	12 No.25 ϕ bars bottom (150 c/c)
Area of tension reinforcement provided;	$A_{sx,bot,prov} = 5890 \text{ mm}^2$
Minimum area of reinforcement (exp.9.1N);	$A_{s,min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk}, 0.0013) \times L_y \times d = 5706 \text{ mm}^2$

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 90	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Maximum area of reinforcement (cl.9.2.1.1(3)); $A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times L_y \times d = 125100 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

Crack control (Section 7.3)

Limiting crack width;

$$w_{max} = 0.3 \text{ mm}$$

Variable load factor (EN1990 – Table A1.1);

$$\psi_2 = 0.3$$

Serviceability bending moment;

$$M_{sls,x,max} = 45.8 \text{ kNm}$$

Tensile stress in reinforcement;

$$\sigma_s = M_{sls,x,max} / (A_{sx,bot,prov} \times z) = 4.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Load duration factor;

$$k_t = 0.4$$

Effective depth of concrete in tension;

$$h_{c,ef} = \min(2.5 \times (h - d), (h - x) / 3, h / 2) = 156 \text{ mm}$$

Effective area of concrete in tension;

$$A_{c,eff} = h_{c,ef} \times L_y = 281250 \text{ mm}^2$$

Mean value of concrete tensile strength;

$$f_{ct,eff} = f_{ctm} = 3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Reinforcement ratio;

$$\rho_{p,eff} = A_{sx,bot,prov} / A_{c,eff} = 0.021$$

Modular ratio;

$$\alpha_e = E_s / E_{cm} = 5.962$$

Bond property coefficient;

$$k_1 = 0.8$$

Strain distribution coefficient;

$$k_2 = 0.5$$

$$k_3 = 3.4 = 3.4$$

$$k_4 = 0.425$$

Maximum crack spacing (exp.7.11);

$$s_{r,max} = k_3 \times c_{nom,b} + k_1 \times k_2 \times k_4 \times \phi_{x,bot} / \rho_{p,eff} = 373 \text{ mm}$$

Maximum crack width (exp.7.8);

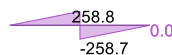
$$w_k = s_{r,max} \times \max([\sigma_s - k_t \times (f_{ct,eff} / \rho_{p,eff}) \times (1 + \alpha_e \times \rho_{p,eff})] / E_s,$$

$$0.6 \times \sigma_s / E_s) = 0.005 \text{ mm}$$

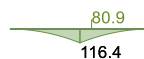
PASS - Maximum crack width is less than limiting crack width

Library item: Crack width output

Shear diagram, y axis (kN)



Moment diagram, y axis (kNm)



Rectangular section in flexure (Section 6.1)

Design bending moment;

$$M_{Ed,y,max} = 80.9 \text{ kNm}$$


Depth to tension reinforcement;

$$d = h - c_{nom,b} - \phi_{x,bot} - \phi_{y,bot} / 2 = 1713 \text{ mm}$$

$$K = M_{Ed,y,max} / (L_x \times d^2 \times f_{ck}) = 0.000$$

$$K' = (2 \times \eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c) \times (1 - \lambda \times (\delta - K_1) / (2 \times K_2)) \times (\lambda \times (\delta - K_1) / (2 \times K_2))$$

$$K' = 0.207$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 91	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

K' > K - No compression reinforcement is required

Lever arm;	$z = \min(0.5 + 0.5 \times (1 - 2 \times K / (\eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c))^{0.5}, 0.95) \times d = 1627 \text{ mm}$
Depth of neutral axis;	$x = 2.5 \times (d - z) = 214 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required;	$A_{sy,bot,req} = M_{Ed,y,max} / (f_{yd} \times z) = 114 \text{ mm}^2$
Tension reinforcement provided;	12 No.25 ϕ bars bottom (150 c/c)
Area of tension reinforcement provided;	$A_{sy,bot,prov} = 5890 \text{ mm}^2$
Minimum area of reinforcement (exp.9.1N);	$A_{s,min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk}, 0.0013) \times L_x \times d = 5624 \text{ mm}^2$
Maximum area of reinforcement (cl.9.2.1.1(3));	$A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times L_x \times d = 123300 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Area of reinforcement provided is greater than area of reinforcement required

Crack control (Section 7.3)

Limiting crack width;	$w_{max} = 0.3 \text{ mm}$
Variable load factor (EN1990 – Table A1.1);	$\psi_2 = 0.3$
Serviceability bending moment;	$M_{sls,y,max} = 39 \text{ kNm}$
Tensile stress in reinforcement;	$\sigma_s = M_{sls,y,max} / (A_{sy,bot,prov} \times z) = 4.1 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Load duration factor;	$k_t = 0.4$
Effective depth of concrete in tension;	$h_{c,ef} = \min(2.5 \times (h - d), (h - x) / 3, h / 2) = 219 \text{ mm}$
Effective area of concrete in tension;	$A_{c,eff} = h_{c,ef} \times L_x = 393750 \text{ mm}^2$
Mean value of concrete tensile strength;	$f_{ct,eff} = f_{ctm} = 3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Reinforcement ratio;	$\rho_{p,eff} = A_{sy,bot,prov} / A_{c,eff} = 0.015$
Modular ratio;	$\alpha_e = E_s / E_{cm} = 5.962$
Bond property coefficient;	$k_1 = 0.8$
Strain distribution coefficient;	$k_2 = 0.5$
	$k_3 = 3.4 = 3.4$
	$k_4 = 0.425$
Maximum crack spacing (exp.7.11);	$s_{r,max} = k_3 \times (c_{nom,b} + \phi_{x,bot}) + k_1 \times k_2 \times k_4 \times \phi_{y,bot} / \rho_{p,eff} = 539 \text{ mm}$
Maximum crack width (exp.7.8);	$w_k = s_{r,max} \times \max([\sigma_s - k_t \times (f_{ct,eff} / \rho_{p,eff}) \times (1 + \alpha_e \times \rho_{p,eff})] / E_s, 0.6 \times \sigma_s / E_s) = 0.006 \text{ mm}$

PASS - Maximum crack width is less than limiting crack width


Library item: Crack width output

Punching shear (Section 6.4)

Strength reduction factor (exp 6.6N);	$v = 0.6 \times [1 - f_{ck} / 250 \text{ N/mm}^2] = 0.504$
Average depth to reinforcement;	$d = 1713 \text{ mm}$
Maximum punching shear resistance (cl.6.4.5(3));	$V_{Rd,max} = 0.5 \times v \times f_{cd} = 5.712 \text{ N/mm}^2$
	$k = \min(1 + \sqrt{(200 \text{ mm} / d)}, 2) = 1.342$
Longitudinal reinforcement ratio (cl.6.4.4(1));	$\rho_{lx} = A_{sx,bot,prov} / (L_y \times d) = 0.002$
	$\rho_{ly} = A_{sy,bot,prov} / (L_x \times d) = 0.002$
	$\rho_l = \min(\sqrt{(\rho_{lx} \times \rho_{ly})}, 0.02) = 0.002$
	$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 / \gamma_c = 0.120$
	$v_{min} = 0.035 \text{ N}^{1/2}/\text{mm} \times k^{3/2} \times f_{ck}^{0.5} = 0.344 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Design punching shear resistance (exp.6.47);	$V_{Rd,c} = \max(C_{Rd,c} \times k \times (100 \text{ N}^2/\text{mm}^4 \times \rho_l \times f_{ck})^{1/3}, v_{min}) = 0.344 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Design punching shear resistance at 1d (exp. 6.50);	$V_{Rd,c1} = (2 \times d / d) \times V_{Rd,c} = 0.688 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Column No.1 - Punching shear perimeter at column face

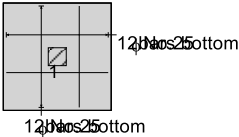
Punching shear perimeter;	$u_0 = 1200 \text{ mm}$
---------------------------	-------------------------

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				92	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Area within punching shear perimeter;
 Maximum punching shear force;
 Punching shear stress factor (fig 6.21N);
 Maximum punching shear stress (exp 6.38);

$A_0 = 0.090\text{ m}^2$
 $V_{Ed,max} = 502\text{ kN}$
 $\beta = 1.500$
 $V_{Ed,max} = \beta \times V_{Ed,max} / (u_0 \times d) = 0.366\text{ N/mm}^2$

PASS - Maximum punching shear resistance exceeds maximum punching shear stress



;

EN STAIR DESIGN

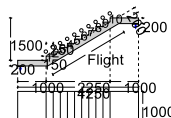
RC STAIR DESIGN (EN 1992)

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating Corrigenda January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.0.07

Design summary

Description	Unit	Provided	Required	Utilisation	Result
Bottom long. reinf. -Mid Span	mm ²	679	556(crk)	0.82	PASS
Bottom long. reinf. -Upper land.	mm ²	471	310	0.66	PASS
Bottom long. reinf. -Lower land.	mm ²	471	310	0.66	PASS
		Allowable	Actual	Utilisation	Result
Span-to-depth ratio		40.00	23.96	0.60	PASS
Shear capacity -Upper supp.	kN	106.44	33.04	0.31	PASS
Shear capacity -Lower supp.	kN	106.44	33.04	0.31	PASS



Stair geometry

Number of risers;

$$N_{\text{steps}} = 10$$

Going;

$$G = 250 \text{ mm}$$

Rise;

$$R = 150 \text{ mm}$$

Waist;

$$h_{\text{waist}} = 200 \text{ mm}$$

Breadth;

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm}$$

Length of the tread span;


$$L_{\text{mid}} = (N_{\text{steps}} - 1) \times G = 2250 \text{ mm}$$

Overall height of stairs;

$$h_{\text{stairs}} = N_{\text{steps}} \times R = 1500 \text{ mm}$$

Angle of stairs;

$$\alpha_{\text{stairs}} = \text{atan}(R / G) = 30.96^\circ$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 94	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Upper landing - Simple end support

Length of the upper landing;	$L_{up} = 1000$ mm
Depth of the upper landing;	$h_{up} = 200$ mm
Width of the supporting element;	$w_{up} = 200$ mm
Distance to the centre of the support;	$d_{s,up} = 100$ mm

Lower landing - Simple end support

Length of the lower landing;	$L_{low} = 1000$ mm
Depth of the lower landing;	$h_{low} = 200$ mm
Width of the supporting element;	$w_{low} = 200$ mm
Distance to the centre of the support;	$d_{s,low} = 100$ mm

Effective span – 5.3.2.2

Overall length;	$L_{total} = L_{low} + L_{mid} + L_{up} = 4250$ mm
Clear distance between the supports faces;	$L_n = L_{total} - w_{up} - w_{low} = 3850$ mm
Effective span variable – cl.5.3.2.2(1);	$a_{up} = \min(0.5 \times h_{up}, 0.5 \times w_{up}) = 100$ mm
Effective span variable – cl.5.3.2.2(1);	$a_{low} = \min(0.5 \times h_{low}, 0.5 \times w_{low}) = 100$ mm
Length of the effective span – exp.5.8;	$L_{span} = L_n + a_{low} + a_{up} = 4050$ mm

Concrete details - Table 3.1.

Concrete strength class;	C40/50
Characteristic compressive cylinder strength;	$f_{ck} = 40$ N/mm ²
Mean value of compressive cylinder strength	$f_{cm} = f_{ck} + 8$ N/mm ² = 48.0 N/mm ²
Mean value of axial tensile strength	$f_{ctm} = 0.3$ N/mm ² $\times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{2/3} = 3.5$ N/mm ²
Secant modulus of elasticity of concrete	$E_{cm} = 22$ kN/mm ² $\times (f_{cm} / 10 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.3} \times AAF = 35220.5$ N/mm ²
Partial factor for concrete – Table 2.1N;	$\gamma_C = 1.5$
Density of concrete;	$\gamma_{conc} = 24.50$ kN/m ³
Compression chord coefficient - cl.6.2.3(3);	$\alpha_{cw} = 1$
Compressive strength coefficient – cl.3.1.6(1);	$\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$
Design compr. concrete strength - exp.3.15	$f_{cd} = \alpha_{cc} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_C = 22.7$ N/mm ²
Effective strength factor – exp.3.21;	$\eta = 1.00$
Effect. compr. zone height factor – exp.3.19;	$\lambda = 0.80$
Ultimate strain - Table 3.1;	$\epsilon_{cu2} = 0.0035$
Shortening strain - Table 3.1;	$\epsilon_{cu3} = 0.0035$


	$k_1 = 0.40$
	$k_2 = 1.0 \times (0.6 + 0.0014 / \epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$
	$k_3 = 0.40$
	$k_4 = 1.0 \times (0.6 + 0.0014 / \epsilon_{cu2}) = 1.00$
Maximum aggregate size;	$h_{agg} = 20$ mm

Reinforcing steel details

Characteristic yield strength of reinforcement;	$f_{yk} = 500$ N/mm ²
Partial factor for reinforcing steel - Table 2.1N;	$\gamma_S = 1.15$
Design yield strength of reinforcement;	$f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_S = 435$ N/mm ²

Loading details

Self weight slab;	$g_{self,slab} = h_{waist} / \cos(\alpha_{stairs}) \times (\gamma_{conc}) \times b = 5.7$ kN/m
-------------------	--

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 95	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Self weight steps;
 Average self weight;
 Loading from finishes;
 Imposed variable load;
 Permanent action factor;
 Imposed action factor;
 Quasi-permanent value of variable action
 Design load;
 Quasi-permanent load;

$g_{self, steps} = R / 2 \times (\gamma_{conc}) \times b = \mathbf{1.8 \text{ kN/m}}$
 $g_{self, aver} = g_{self, slab} + g_{self, steps} = \mathbf{7.6 \text{ kN/m}}$
 $g_{fin} = \mathbf{1.2 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
 $q_k = \mathbf{3.0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
 $\gamma_G = \mathbf{1.35}$
 $\gamma_Q = \mathbf{1.50}$
 $\psi_2 = \mathbf{0.30}$
 $F_{Ed} = \gamma_G \times (g_{self, aver} + g_{fin} \times b) + \gamma_Q \times q_k \times b = \mathbf{16.3 \text{ kN /m}}$
 $F_{QP} = 1.0 \times (g_{self, aver} + g_{fin} \times b) + \psi_2 \times q_k \times b = \mathbf{9.7 \text{ kN /m}}$

Midspan design

Design moment
 Nominal cover to reinforcement
 Diameter of bar for long. direction
 Depth of reinforcement
 Redistribution ratio
 K coefficient
 K' coefficient

$\alpha = 0.125$
 $M = \text{abs}(\alpha \times F_{Ed} \times L_{span}^2) = \mathbf{33.5 \text{ kNm}}$
 $c_{nom} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$
 $\phi_l = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$
 $d = h - c_{nom} - \phi_l / 2 = \mathbf{169 \text{ mm}}$
 $\delta = \mathbf{1.00}$
 $K = M / (b \times d^2 \times f_{ck}) = \mathbf{0.029}$
 $K' = (2 \times \eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c) \times (1 - \lambda \times (\delta - k_1) / (2 \times k_2)) \times (\lambda \times (\delta - k_1) / (2 \times k_2)) = \mathbf{0.207}$
K < K' -Compression reinforcement is not required

Lever arm
 Tension area required in longitudinal direction
 Minimum area of reinforcement – exp.9.1.N
 Maximum area of reinforcement - cl.9.2.1.1(3)

$z = \min(0.5 \times d \times (1 + (1 - 2 \times K_z / (\eta \times \alpha_{cc} / \gamma_c))^{0.5}), 0.95 \times d)$
 $z = \mathbf{161 \text{ mm}}$
 $A_{s, req} = M / (f_{yd} \times z) = \mathbf{479 \text{ mm}^2}$
 $A_{s, min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk} \times b \times d, 0.0013 \times b \times d) = \mathbf{308 \text{ mm}^2}$
 $A_{s, max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = \mathbf{8000 \text{ mm}^2}$

Tension reinforcement check

Diameter of bars for longitudinal direction
 Number of bars in longitudinal direction
 Diameter of bars for transverse direction
 Bar spacing in transverse direction
 Tension area provided in longitudinal direction

$\phi_l = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$
 $N = \mathbf{6}$
 $\phi_t = \mathbf{12 \text{ mm}}$
 $s = \mathbf{250 \text{ mm}}$
 $A_{s, prov} = N \times \pi \times \phi_l^2 / 4 = \mathbf{679 \text{ mm}^2}$
PASS - Tension reinforcement area is greater than area required

Tension secondary area required in transverse direction – cl.9.3.1.1(2)
 Tension area provided in transverse direction

$A_{s, req, t} = 0.2 \times \max(A_{s, prov}, A_{s, req}) = \mathbf{136 \text{ mm}^2}$
 $A_{s, prov, t} = \pi \times \phi_t^2 / 4 \times (b / s) = \mathbf{452 \text{ mm}^2}$


PASS - Tension reinforcement in transverse direction is greater than area required

Minimum bar spacing - Section 8.2

Bar spacing (clear distance) in long. direction;
 Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2);

$s_{bar, l} = (b - (2 \times c_{nom} + N \times \phi_l)) / (N - 1) = \mathbf{176 \text{ mm}}$
 $k_{spc1} = \mathbf{1}$
 $k_{spc2} = \mathbf{5 \text{ mm}}$
 $s_{min, l} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_l, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 96	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Bar spacing (clear distance) in transv. direction;
Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2);

$$S_{bar,t} = s - \phi_t = \mathbf{238 \text{ mm}}$$

$$S_{min,t} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_t, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

Crack control - Section 7.3

Maximum crack width
Design value modulus of elasticity reinf – 3.2.7(4)
Mean value of concrete tensile strength
Stress distribution coefficient
Non-uniform self-equilibrating stress coefficient
Actual tension bar spacing
Maximum stress permitted - Table 7.3N
Steel to concrete modulus of elast. ratio
Distance of the Elastic NA from tension face

$$w_k = \mathbf{0.3 \text{ mm}}$$

$$E_s = \mathbf{200000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

$$f_{ct,eff} = f_{ctm} = \mathbf{3.5 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

$$k_c = \mathbf{0.4}$$

$$k = \min(\max(1 + (300 \text{ mm} - \min(h, b)) \times 0.35 / 500 \text{ mm}, 0.65), 1) = \mathbf{1.00}$$

$$S_{bar} = (b - (2 \times (c_{nom} + \phi / 2))) / (N - 1) = \mathbf{188 \text{ mm}}$$

$$\sigma_s = \mathbf{250 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

$$\alpha_{cr} = E_s / E_{cm} = \mathbf{5.68}$$

$$y = (b \times h^2 / 2 + A_{s,prov} \times (\alpha_{cr} - 1) \times (h - d)) / (b \times h + A_{s,prov} \times (\alpha_{cr} - 1))$$

$$y = \mathbf{99 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of concrete in the tensile zone
Minimum area of reinforcement required - exp.7.1

$$A_{ct} = b \times y = \mathbf{98922 \text{ mm}^2}$$

$$A_{sc,min} = k_c \times k \times f_{ct,eff} \times A_{ct} / \sigma_s = \mathbf{556 \text{ mm}^2}$$

PASS - Area of tension reinforcement provided exceeds minimum required for crack control

Quasi-permanent moment
Permanent load ratio
Service stress in reinforcement
Maximum bar spacing - Tables 7.3N

$$M_{QP} = \text{abs}(\alpha \times F_{QP} \times L_{span}^2) = \mathbf{19.8 \text{ kNm}}$$

$$R_{PL} = M_{QP} / M = \mathbf{0.59}$$

$$\sigma_{sr} = f_{yd} \times A_{s,req} / A_{s,prov} \times R_{PL} = \mathbf{182 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

$$S_{bar,max} = \mathbf{272.9 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - Maximum bar spacing exceeds actual bar spacing for crack control

Deflection control - Section 7.4

Reference reinforcement ratio
Required tension reinforcement ratio
Required compression reinforcement ratio
Structural system factor - Table 7.4N
Basic allow. span to depth ratio -exp.7.16(a)

$$\rho_0 = (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} / 1000 = \mathbf{0.00632}$$

$$\rho = A_{s,req} / (b \times d_{mid}) = \mathbf{0.00284}$$

$$\rho' = A'_{s,req} / (b \times d_{mid}) = \mathbf{0.00000}$$

$$K_b = \mathbf{1.00}$$

$$std_{basic} = K_b \times [11 + 1.5 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times \rho_0 / \rho + 3.2 \times (f_{ck} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2)^{0.5} \times (\rho_0 / \rho - 1)^{3/2}] = \mathbf{59.783}$$

Reinforcement factor - exp.7.17
Long span supp. brittle partition factor-cl.7.4.2(2)
Allowable span to depth ratio
Actual span to depth ratio

$$K_s = \min(A_{s,prov} / A_{s,req} \times 500 \text{ N/mm}^2 / f_{yk}, 1.5) = \mathbf{1.416}$$

$$F1 = \mathbf{1.00}$$

$$std_{allow} = \min(std_{basic} \times K_s \times F1, 40 \times K_b) = \mathbf{40.000}$$

$$std_{actual} = L_{span} / d_{mid} = \mathbf{23.964}$$

PASS-Span to effective depth is less than the maximum allowable

Upper landing support

Design moment at support
Nominal cover to reinforcement
Diameter of bar for long. direction
Depth of reinforcement
Calculated reinforcement at midspan cl. 9.3.1.2(1)
Minimum area of reinforcement – exp.9.1.N

$$M = \mathbf{0.0 \text{ kNm}}$$

$$c_{nom} = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$


$$\phi_t = \mathbf{10 \text{ mm}}$$

$$d = h - c_{nom} - \phi_t / 2 = \mathbf{170 \text{ mm}}$$

$$A_{s,span} = M_{mid} / (f_{yd} \times z_{mid}) = \mathbf{479 \text{ mm}^2}$$

$$A_{s,min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk} \times b \times d, 0.0013 \times b \times d, 0.5 \times A_{s,span})$$

$$A_{s,min} = \mathbf{310 \text{ mm}^2}$$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 97	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Maximum area of reinforcement - cl.9.2.1.1(3) $A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = 8000 \text{ mm}^2$

Tension reinforcement check

Diameter of bars for longitudinal direction $\phi_l = 10 \text{ mm}$

Number of bars in longitudinal direction $N = 6$

Diameter of bars for transverse direction $\phi_t = 10 \text{ mm}$

Bar spacing in transverse direction $s = 300 \text{ mm}$

Tension area provided in longitudinal direction $A_{s,prov} = N \times \pi \times \phi_l^2 / 4 = 471 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Tension reinforcement area is greater than area required

Tension secondary area required in transverse direction – cl.9.3.1.1(2)

$$A_{s,req,t} = 0.2 \times \max(A_{s,prov}, A_{s,req}) = 94 \text{ mm}^2$$

Tension area provided in transverse direction $A_{s,prov,t} = \pi \times \phi_t^2 / 4 \times (b / s) = 262 \text{ mm}^2$

PASS - Tension reinforcement in transverse direction is greater than area required

Minimum bar spacing - Section 8.2

Bar spacing (clear distance) in long. direction; $S_{bar,l} = (b - (2 \times C_{nom} + N \times \phi_l)) / (N - 1) = 178 \text{ mm}$

$$k_{spc1} = 1$$

$$k_{spc2} = 5 \text{ mm}$$

Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2); $S_{min,l} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_l, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = 25 \text{ mm}$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

Bar spacing (clear distance) in transv. direction; $S_{bar,t} = s - \phi_t = 290 \text{ mm}$

Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2); $S_{min,t} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_t, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = 25 \text{ mm}$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

Shear capacity check - Section 6.2

Shear coefficient; $\beta = 0.500$

Design shear force; $V = \beta \times F_{Ed} \times L_{span} = 33.0 \text{ kN}$

Effective depth; $d = 170 \text{ mm}$

Shear stress; $v = V / (b \times d) = 0.19 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Design shear resist. coefficient. – cl.6.2.2(1) $C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 / \gamma_C = 0.120$

Tension reinforcement provided; $A_{sl} = N \times \pi \times \phi_l^2 / 4 = 471 \text{ mm}^2$

Design shear resist. size factor. – cl.6.2.2(1) $K_{sh} = \min(1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d)^{1/2}, 2) = 2.00$

Design shear resist. factor. – cl.6.2.2(1) $\rho_1 = A_{sl} / (b \times d) = 0.00277$

Design shear resist. factor. – exp.6.3.N $v_{min} = (0.035 (N)^{1/2} / \text{mm}) \times K_{sh}^{3/2} \times f_{ck}^{1/2} = 0.63 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Minimum design shear resistance – exp.6.2(b) $V_{Rd,cmin} = (v_{min}) \times b \times d = 106.4 \text{ kN}$

Design shear resist. without reinf. – exp.6.2(a) $V_{Rd,c1} = (C_{Rd,c} \times K_{sh} \times (100 \text{ N}^2 / \text{mm}^4 \times \rho_1 \times f_{ck})^{1/3}) \times b \times d$

$$V_{Rd,c1} = 91.0 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_{Rd,c} = \max(V_{Rd,c1}, V_{Rd,cmin}) = 106.4 \text{ kN}$$

PASS - Design force is less than maximum allowable- No shear reinforcement is required;

Lower landing support


Design moment at support $M = 0.0 \text{ kNm}$

Nominal cover to reinforcement $C_{nom} = 25 \text{ mm}$

Diameter of bar for long. direction $\phi_l = 10 \text{ mm}$

Depth of reinforcement $d = h - C_{nom} - \phi_l / 2 = 170 \text{ mm}$

Calculated reinforcement at midspan cl. 9.3.1.2(1) $A_{s,span} = M_{mid} / (f_{yd} \times Z_{mid}) = 479 \text{ mm}^2$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 98	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Minimum area of reinforcement – exp.9.1.N

$$A_{s,min} = \max(0.26 \times f_{ctm} / f_{yk} \times b \times d, 0.0013 \times b \times d, 0.5 \times A_{s,span})$$

$$A_{s,min} = \mathbf{310 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Maximum area of reinforcement - cl.9.2.1.1(3)

$$A_{s,max} = 0.04 \times b \times h = \mathbf{8000 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension reinforcement check

Diameter of bars for longitudinal direction

$$\phi_l = \mathbf{10 \text{ mm}}$$

Number of bars in longitudinal direction

$$N = \mathbf{6}$$

Diameter of bars for transverse direction

$$\phi_t = \mathbf{10 \text{ mm}}$$

Bar spacing in transverse direction

$$s = \mathbf{300 \text{ mm}}$$

Tension area provided in longitudinal direction

$$A_{s,prov} = N \times \pi \times \phi_l^2 / 4 = \mathbf{471 \text{ mm}^2}$$

PASS - Tension reinforcement area is greater than area required

Tension secondary area required in transverse direction – cl.9.3.1.1(2)

$$A_{s,req,t} = 0.2 \times \max(A_{s,prov}, A_{s,req}) = \mathbf{94 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Tension area provided in transverse direction

$$A_{s,prov,t} = \pi \times \phi_t^2 / 4 \times (b / s) = \mathbf{262 \text{ mm}^2}$$

PASS - Tension reinforcement in transverse direction is greater than area required

Minimum bar spacing - Section 8.2

Bar spacing (clear distance) in long. direction;

$$S_{bar,l} = (b - (2 \times c_{nom} + N \times \phi_l)) / (N - 1) = \mathbf{178 \text{ mm}}$$

$$k_{spc1} = \mathbf{1}$$

$$k_{spc2} = \mathbf{5 \text{ mm}}$$

Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2);

$$s_{min,l} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_l, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

Bar spacing (clear distance) in transv. direction;

$$S_{bar,t} = s - \phi_t = \mathbf{290 \text{ mm}}$$

Minimum allowable bar spacing – cl.8.2(2);

$$s_{min,t} = \max(k_{spc1} \times \phi_t, h_{agg} + k_{spc2}, 20 \text{ mm}) = \mathbf{25 \text{ mm}}$$

PASS - Actual bar spacing exceeds minimum allowable

Shear capacity check - Section 6.2

Shear coefficient;

$$\beta = 0.500$$

Design shear force;

$$V = \beta \times F_{Ed} \times L_{span} = \mathbf{33.0 \text{ kN}}$$

Effective depth;

$$d = \mathbf{170 \text{ mm}}$$

Shear stress;

$$v = V / (b \times d) = \mathbf{0.19 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Design shear resist. coefficient. – cl.6.2.2(1)

$$C_{Rd,c} = 0.18 / \gamma_c = \mathbf{0.120}$$

Tension reinforcement provided;

$$A_{sl} = N \times \pi \times \phi_l^2 / 4 = \mathbf{471 \text{ mm}^2}$$

Design shear resist. size factor. – cl.6.2.2(1)

$$K_{sh} = \min(1 + (200 \text{ mm} / d)^{1/2}, 2) = \mathbf{2.00}$$

Design shear resist. factor. – cl.6.2.2(1)

$$\rho_1 = A_{sl} / (b \times d) = \mathbf{0.00277}$$

Design shear resist. factor. – exp.6.3.N

$$v_{min} = (0.035 \text{ (N)}^{1/2} / \text{mm}) \times K_{sh}^{3/2} \times f_{ck}^{1/2} = \mathbf{0.63 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Minimum design shear resistance – exp.6.2(b)

$$V_{Rd,min} = (v_{min}) \times b \times d = \mathbf{106.4 \text{ kN}}$$


Design shear resist. without reinf. – exp.6.2(a)

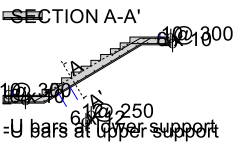
$$V_{Rd,c1} = (C_{Rd,c} \times K_{sh} \times (100 \text{ N}^2 / \text{mm}^4 \times \rho_1 \times f_{ck})^{1/3}) \times b \times d$$


$$V_{Rd,c1} = \mathbf{91.0 \text{ kN}}$$

$$V_{Rd,c} = \max(V_{Rd,c1}, V_{Rd,min}) = \mathbf{106.4 \text{ kN}}$$

PASS - Design force is less than maximum allowable- No shear reinforcement is required;

<div>  Tekla® Tedds </div> <div> Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com </div>	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				99	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		



 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 100	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

EN WALL DESIGN

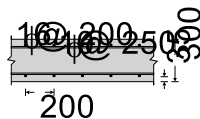
RC WALL DESIGN (EN 1992)

In accordance with EN1992-1-1:2004 incorporating corrigendum January 2008 and the UK national annex

Tedds calculation version 1.1.06

Design summary

Description	Unit	Allowable	Actua	Utilisation	Result
Moment capacity	kNm/m	167.51	32.63	0.19	PASS
Crack width	mm	1.00	0.08	0.08	PASS



Wall input details

Wall geometry


Thickness; $h = 300$ mm
Length; $b = 1000$ mm/m
Clear height between restraints; $l = 3000$ mm
Stability about minor axis; **Unbraced**

Concrete details

Concrete strength class; **C40/50**
Partial safety factor for concrete (2.4.2.4(1)); $\gamma_C = 1.50$
Coefficient α_{cc} (3.1.6(1)); $\alpha_{cc} = 0.85$
Maximum aggregate size; $d_g = 20$ mm

Reinforcement details

Reinforcement in outer layer; **Vertical**
Nominal cover to outer layer; $c_{nom} = 35$ mm
Vertical bar diameter; $\phi_v = 16$ mm
Spacing of vertical reinforcement; $s_v = 200$ mm
Area of vertical reinforcement (per face); $A_{sv} = 1005$ mm²/m
Horizontal bar diameter; $\phi_h = 10$ mm

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 101	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Spacing of horizontal reinforcement; $s_h = 250 \text{ mm}$
 Area of horizontal reinforcement (per face); $A_{sh} = 314 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 Characteristic yield strength; $f_{yk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Partial safety factor for reinft (2.4.2.4(1)); $\gamma_s = 1.15$
 Modulus of elasticity of reinft (3.2.7(4)); $E_s = 200.0 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

Fire resistance details

Fire resistance period; $R = 60 \text{ min}$
 Exposure to fire; **Exposed on one side**
 Ratio of fire design axial load to design resistance; $\mu_{fi} = 0.70$

Axial load and bending moments from frame analysis

Design axial load; $N_{Ed} = 500.0 \text{ kN/m}$
 Moment about minor axis at top; $M_{top} = 20.0 \text{ kNm/m}$
 Moment about minor axis at bottom; $M_{btm} = 30.0 \text{ kNm/m}$

Wall effective length factor

Effective length factor for buckling about minor axis; $f = 0.70$

Crack width details

Axial load due to quasi-permanent SLS.; $N_{Ed_SLS} = 325.0 \text{ kN/m}$
 Moment at top due to quasi-permanent SLS.; $M_{top_SLS} = 13.0 \text{ kNm/m}$
 Moment at btm due to quasi-permanent SLS.; $M_{btm_SLS} = 19.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
 Duration of applied loading; **Long term**
 Maximum allowable crack width; $w_{k_max} = 1.0 \text{ mm}$

Calculated wall properties

Concrete properties

Area of concrete; $A_c = h \times b = 300000 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
 Characteristic compression cylinder strength; $f_{ck} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Design compressive strength (3.1.6(1)); $f_{cd} = \alpha_{cc} \times f_{ck} / \gamma_c = 22.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Mean value of cylinder strength (Table 3.1); $f_{cm} = f_{ck} + 8 \text{ MPa} = 48.0 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Mean value of tensile strength; $f_{ctm} = 3.51 \text{ N/mm}^2$
 Secant modulus of elasticity (Table 3.1); $E_{cm} = 22000 \text{ MPa} \times (f_{cm} / 10 \text{ MPa})^{0.3} = 35.2 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

Rectangular stress block factors

Depth factor (3.1.7(3)); $\lambda_{sb} = 0.8$
 Stress factor (3.1.7(3)); $\eta = 1.0$

Strain limits


Compression strain limit (Table 3.1); $\epsilon_{cu3} = 0.00350$
 Pure compression strain limit (Table 3.1); $\epsilon_{c3} = 0.00175$

Design yield strength of reinforcement

Design yield strength (3.2.7(2)); $f_{yd} = f_{yk} / \gamma_s = 434.8 \text{ MPa}$

Check nominal cover for fire and bond requirements

Min. cover reqd for bond (4.4.1.2(3)); $C_{min,b} = \max(\phi_v, \phi_h - \phi_v) = 16 \text{ mm}$
 Min axis distance for fire (EN1992-1-2 T 5.4); $a_{fi} = 10 \text{ mm}$
 Allowance for deviations from min cover (4.4.1.3); $\Delta C_{dev} = 5 \text{ mm}$

 Tekla Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				Job Ref. FCE 590	
	Section HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				Sheet no./rev. 102	
	Calc. by KELLY C.	Date 03/05/2023	Chk'd PROF	By MUMENYA		

Min allowable nominal cover;

$$C_{nom_min} = \max(a_{fi} - \phi_v / 2, C_{min,b} + \Delta C_{dev}) = ;21; \text{ mm}$$

PASS - the nominal cover is greater than the minimum required

Effective depth of vertical bars

Effective depth;

$$d = h - C_{nom} - \phi_v / 2 = 257 \text{ mm}$$

Depth to compression face bars;

$$d' = C_{nom} + \phi_v / 2 = 43 \text{ mm}$$

Wall effective length

Wall effective length;

$$l_0 = f \times l = 2100 \text{ mm}$$

Column slenderness

Radius of gyration about minor axis;

$$i = h / \sqrt{(12)} = 8.7 \text{ cm}$$

Minor axis slenderness ratio (5.8.3.2(1));

$$\lambda = l_0 / i = 24.2$$

Design bending moments

Frame analysis moments combined with moments due to imperfections (cl. 5.2 & 6.1(4))

Ecc. due to geometric imperfections;

$$e_i = l_0 / 400 = 5.2 \text{ mm}$$

Minimum end moment about minor axis;

$$M_{01} = \min(\text{abs}(M_{top}), \text{abs}(M_{btm})) + e_i \times N_{Ed} = 22.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Maximum end moment about minor axis;

$$M_{02} = \max(\text{abs}(M_{top}), \text{abs}(M_{btm})) + e_i \times N_{Ed} = 32.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Slenderness limit for buckling about minor axis (cl. 5.8.3.1)

Factor A;

$$A = 0.7$$

Mechanical reinforcement ratio;

$$\omega = 2 \times A_{sv} \times f_{yd} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.129$$

Factor B;

$$B = \sqrt{(1 + 2 \times \omega)} = 1.121$$

Moment ratio;

$$r_m = ;1.000$$

Factor C;

$$C = 1.7 - r_m = 0.700$$

Relative normal force;

$$n = N_{Ed} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.074$$

Slenderness limit;

$$\lambda_{lim} = 20 \times A \times B \times C / \sqrt{(n)} = 40.5$$

$\lambda < \lambda_{lim}$ - Second order effects may be ignored

Design bending moment

Design moment about minor axis;

$$M_{Ed} = \max(M_{02}, N_{Ed} \times \max(h/30, 20 \text{ mm})) = 32.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moment capacity about minor axis with axial load N_{Ed}

Moment of resistance of concrete

By iteration:-

Position of neutral axis;

$$z = 47.7 \text{ mm}$$

Concrete compression force (3.1.7(3));

$$F_c = \eta \times f_{cd} \times \min(\max(\lambda_{sb} \times z, 0 \text{ mm}), h) \times b = 865.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moment of resistance;

$$M_{Rdc} = F_c \times [h / 2 - (\min(\lambda_{sb} \times z, h)) / 2] = 113.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moment of resistance of reinforcement

Strain in tension face bars;

$$\varepsilon = \varepsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d / z) = -0.01535$$

Stress in tension face bars;

$$\sigma = \text{if}(\varepsilon < 0, \max(-1 \times f_{yd}, E_s \times \varepsilon), \min(f_{yd}, E_s \times \varepsilon)) = -434.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Force in tension face bars;

$$F_s = \text{if}(d > \lambda_{sb} \times z, A_{sv} \times \sigma, A_{sv} \times (\sigma - \eta \times f_{cd})) = -437.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Strain in compression face bars;

$$\varepsilon' = \varepsilon_{cu3} \times (1 - d' / z) = 0.00035$$

Stress in compression face bars;


$$\sigma' = \text{if}(\varepsilon' < 0, \max(-1 \times f_{yd}, E_s \times \varepsilon'), \min(f_{yd}, E_s \times \varepsilon')) = 69.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Force in compression face bars;

$$F_s' = \text{if}(d' > \lambda_{sb} \times z, A_{sv} \times \sigma', A_{sv} \times (\sigma' - \eta \times f_{cd})) = 69.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

Resultant concrete/steel force;

$$F = F_c + F_s + F_s' = 498.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

 Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				103	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

PASS - This is within half of one percent of the applied axial load therefore say OK

Moment of resistance of tension face bars; $M_{Rds} = F_s \times (d - h / 2) = -46.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moment of resistance of compression face bars; $M_{Rds}' = F_s' \times (h / 2 - d') = 7.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

Combined moment of resistance

Moment of resistance about minor axis; $M_{Rd} = M_{Rdc} + M_{Rds}' - M_{Rds} = 167.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

PASS - The moment capacity exceeds the design bending moment

Crack widths

Slenderness limit (cl. 5.8.3.1)

Min 1st order moment about minor axis;

$M_{01_SLS} = \min(\text{abs}(M_{top_SLS}), \text{abs}(M_{btm_SLS})) + e_i \times N_{Ed_SLS} = 14.7 \text{ kNm/m}$

Max 1st order moment about minor axis;

$M_{02_SLS} = \max(\text{abs}(M_{top_SLS}), \text{abs}(M_{btm_SLS})) + e_i \times N_{Ed_SLS} = 21.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moment ratio;

$r_{m_SLS} = 1.000$

Factor C;

$C_{SLS} = 1.7 - r_{m_SLS} = 0.700$

Relative normal force;

$n_{SLS} = N_{Ed_SLS} / (A_c \times f_{cd}) = 0.048$

Slenderness limit;

$\lambda_{lim_SLS} = 20 \times A \times B \times C_{SLS} / \sqrt{(n_{SLS})} = 50.3$

$\lambda < \lambda_{lim_SLS}$ - Second order effects may be ignored

Design bending moment (cl. 7.3.4)

Design moment about minor axis;

$M_{Ed_SLS} = M_{02_SLS} = 21.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

Cover to tension reinforcement;

$c = h - d - \phi_v / 2 = 35.0 \text{ mm}$

Ratio of steel to concrete moduli;

$\alpha_e = E_s / E_{cm} = 5.7$

Area of reinf in concrete units;

$A_{s,eff} = 2 \times \alpha_e \times A_{sv} = 11417 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Combined area of steel/conc in conc units;

$A_{eff} = b \times h + A_{s,eff} = 311417 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Reinforcement ratio per face;

$\rho = A_{sv} / (b \times d) = 0.004$

Neutral axis depth with pure bending;

$x_b = d \times [-2 \times \alpha_e \times \rho + \sqrt{(4 \times \alpha_e^2 \times \rho^2 + 2 \times \alpha_e \times \rho \times (1 + d'/d))}] = 48.2 \text{ mm}$

Second moment of area of cracked section;

$I_c = b \times x_b^3 / 3 + \alpha_e \times \rho \times b \times d \times [(x_b - d')^2 + (d - x_b)^2] = 286364393 \text{ mm}^4/\text{m}$

Strain in tension face steel due to bending;

$\epsilon_{sb} = M_{Ed_SLS} \times (x_b - d) / (E_{cm} \times I_c) = -0.00044$

Strain in comp face steel due to bending;

$\epsilon_{sb}' = M_{Ed_SLS} \times (x_b - d') / (E_{cm} \times I_c) = 0.00001$

Strain due to axial load;

$\epsilon_{axial} = N_{Ed_SLS} / (A_{eff} \times E_{cm}) = 0.00003$

Resultant strain in tension face steel;

$\epsilon_s = \epsilon_{sb} + \epsilon_{axial} = -0.00041$

Resultant strain in comp face steel;

$\epsilon_s' = \epsilon_{sb}' + \epsilon_{axial} = 0.00004$

Stress in tension steel;

$\sigma_s = \min(f_{yd}, \text{abs}(E_s \times \epsilon_s)) = 81.9 \text{ MPa}$

Depth to neutral axis;

$x = [(\epsilon_s' \times d) - (\epsilon_s \times d')] / (\epsilon_s' - \epsilon_s) = 62.3 \text{ mm}$

Effective depth of concrete in tension;

$h_{c,ef} = \min(2.5 \times (h - d), (h - x) / 3, h / 2) = 79.2 \text{ mm}$

Effective area of concrete in tension;

$A_{c,eff} = h_{c,ef} \times b = 79232 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

Load duration factor;

$k_t = 0.4$

Reinforcement ratio;

$\rho_{p,eff} = A_{sv} / A_{c,eff} = 0.013$

Mean value of conc tensile strength;

$f_{ct,eff} = f_{ctm} = 3.51 \text{ MPa}$

Difference between reinf and concrete strains;

$\epsilon_{diff} = \max([\sigma_s - k_t \times f_{ct,eff} \times (1 + \alpha_e \times \rho_{p,eff}) / \rho_{p,eff}] / E_s, 0.6 \times \sigma_s / E_s) = 0.00025$

Greater tensile strain;

$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_s \times (h - x) / (d - x) = -0.00050$

Lesser tensile strain;


$\epsilon_2 = \min(0, \epsilon_s' \times x / (x - d')) = 0.00000$

Factor k_1 ;

$k_{1cs} = 0.8$

Factor k_2 ;

$k_{2cs} = (\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2) / (2 \times \epsilon_1) = 0.500$

 Tekla® Tedds Kelly Mweu Changilwa +254703206460 mweukelly@gmail.com	Project				Job Ref.	
	REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF AN UNDERGROUND				FCE 590	
	Section				Sheet no./rev.	
	HFB STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS				104	
	Calc. by	Date	Chk'd	By		
	KELLY C.	03/05/2023	PROF	MUMENYA		

Factor k_3 ;	$k_{3cs} = 3.40 = \mathbf{3.4}$
Factor k_4 ;	$k_{4cs} = \mathbf{0.425}$
Maximum crack spacing;	$s_{r,max} = k_{3cs} \times c + k_{1cs} \times k_{2cs} \times k_{4cs} \times \phi_v / \rho_{p,eff} = \mathbf{333.4 \text{ mm}}$
Crack width;	$w_k = s_{r,max} \times \epsilon_{diff} = \mathbf{0.082 \text{ mm}}$
Allowable crack width;	$w_{k,max} = \mathbf{1.0 \text{ mm}}$
	PASS - The maximum crack width is less than the maximum allowable

;